

Module Handbook Bachelor's Program Mechanical Engineering International (B.Sc.)

SPO 2024

Summer semester 2026

Date: 10/03/2026

KIT DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING



Table Of Contents

1. About this handbook	5
1.1. Notes and rules	5
1.1.1. Begin and completion of a module	5
1.1.2. Module versions	5
1.1.3. General and partial examinations	5
1.1.4. Types of exams	5
1.1.5. Repeating exams	5
1.1.6. Additional accomplishments	6
1.1.7. Further information	6
2. Qualification Goals of the Field of Study	7
3. Study and Examination Regulations	8
4. Non Binding English Translation of the Study and Examination Regulations	24
5. Correction of the Study and Examination Regulations	51
6. Statutes on the University's Selection Procedure	53
7. Curriculum	66
8. Study Program Structure	72
8.1. Orientation Exam	72
8.2. Bachelor's Thesis	72
8.3. Internship	72
8.4. Fundamentals of Engineering	72
8.5. Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International)	73
8.6. International Studies	73
8.7. Additional Examinations	73
9. Modules	74
9.1. Advanced Mathematics - M-MATH-106718	74
9.2. Applied Materials - M-MACH-106741	75
9.3. Bachelor's Thesis - M-MACH-106737	76
9.4. Electrical Engineering and Mechatronics - M-MACH-106711	77
9.5. Energy - M-MACH-106740	78
9.6. Engineering Mechanics - M-MACH-106705	80
9.7. Fluid Mechanics - M-MACH-106710	82
9.8. Global Production Management - M-MACH-106738	83
9.9. International Production Operations Management - M-MACH-106735	85
9.10. International Project - M-MACH-106734	86
9.11. Internship in Industry - M-MACH-106736	87
9.12. IT and Data Science - M-MACH-106708	88
9.13. Key Competencies - M-MACH-106733	89
9.14. Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion - M-MACH-106713	91
9.15. Manufacturing Technology and Materials Science - M-MACH-106707	92
9.16. Measurement and Control Systems - M-MACH-106712	94
9.17. Mechanical Design - M-MACH-106706	95
9.18. Mobility Systems - M-MACH-106739	97
9.19. Orientation Exam - M-MACH-106721	98
9.20. Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - M-FORUM-106753	99
9.21. Technical Thermodynamics - M-MACH-106709	103
10. Module components	105
10.1. Advanced Ceramics: Functionality and Mechanics - T-MACH-113573	105
10.2. Advanced Mathematics I - T-MATH-113493	106
10.3. Advanced Mathematics I Prerequisite - T-MATH-113496	107
10.4. Advanced Mathematics II - T-MATH-113494	108
10.5. Advanced Mathematics II Prerequisite - T-MATH-113497	109
10.6. Advanced Mathematics III - T-MATH-113495	110
10.7. Advanced Mathematics III Prerequisite - T-MATH-113498	111
10.8. Automated Production Systems - T-MACH-113563	112
10.9. Automation and Autonomy in Logistics - T-MACH-113566	113
10.10. Bachelor's Thesis - T-MACH-113550	114
10.11. Basic Seminar Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration - T-FORUM-113579	115

10.12. Basics in Measurement and Control Systems - T-MACH-113526	116
10.13. Basics of Electrical Engineering - T-ETIT-113567	117
10.14. Basics of Manufacturing Technology - T-MACH-113509	118
10.15. Basics of Mechatronics - T-MACH-113525	120
10.16. CAE-Basics - T-MACH-113507	121
10.17. CAE-Basics Workshop - T-MACH-113899	122
10.18. Civil Society and non-profit Organizations in democratic societies - T-ZAK-112807	123
10.19. Computational Vehicle Dynamics - T-MACH-114096	124
10.20. Data Science Fundamentals in Engineering - T-MACH-114078	125
10.21. Deconstructing Unconscious Bias into Intercultural Competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality - T-ZAK-112565	127
10.22. Drive System Engineering A: Automotive Systems - T-MACH-113405	129
10.23. Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / About Knowledge and Science - Self-Registration - T-FORUM-113580	130
10.24. Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Public Debates - Self Registration - T-FORUM-113582	131
10.25. Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Society - Self-Registration - T-FORUM-113581	132
10.26. Engineering Mechanics I - T-MACH-113501	133
10.27. Engineering Mechanics II - T-MACH-113503	134
10.28. Engineering Mechanics III - T-MACH-113505	135
10.29. Fluid Mechanics - T-MACH-113523	136
10.30. Fluid Power - T-MACH-113603	137
10.31. Functional Materials - T-MACH-113571	138
10.32. Fundamentals of Nuclear Energy and Radiation Protection - T-MACH-113627	139
10.33. Global Logistics - T-MACH-113565	140
10.34. Group Work IT and Data Science - T-MACH-113514	141
10.35. Heat Transfer and Thermal Fluid Flow - T-MACH-113621	142
10.36. How does the European Union work? Functions, institutions and ongoing challenges (Jean Monnet Circle Seminar) - T-FORUM-113833	143
10.37. Hybrid and Electric Vehicles - T-ETIT-113612	144
10.38. Intercultural Communications: USA and Germany - T-ZAK-112564	145
10.39. International Management - Practical insights - T-FORUM-113834	146
10.40. International Production Operations Management - T-MACH-113552	148
10.41. International Production Operations Management: Project - T-MACH-113553	149
10.42. International Project - T-MACH-113548	150
10.43. Internship in Industry - T-MACH-113549	151
10.44. Introduction to Energy Topology and Resilience - T-MACH-113622	152
10.45. Introduction to High Temperature Materials - T-MACH-113559	153
10.46. Introduction to Hydrogen Technologies - T-MACH-113623	154
10.47. Introduction to Powder Metallurgy - T-MACH-113576	155
10.48. Introduction to Thermodynamics of the Energy Transition - T-MACH-113620	157
10.49. IT and Data Science - T-MACH-113515	158
10.50. Lecture Series Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration - T-FORUM-113578	159
10.51. Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion - T-MACH-113554	160
10.52. Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion, Lab Course - T-MACH-113555	161
10.53. Materials for Nuclear Fusion and Accelerator Applications - T-MACH-113574	162
10.54. Materials Science I and II - T-MACH-113510	164
10.55. Materials Science Lab Course - T-MACH-113511	168
10.56. Mechanical Design A - T-MACH-113500	170
10.57. Mechanical Design A, Workshop - T-MACH-113499	172
10.58. Methods and Processes of Sustainable Engineering - T-MACH-113406	173
10.59. Participation in Empirical Research - T-MACH-113547	174
10.60. Phase Diagrams - T-MACH-113569	176
10.61. Practical Course in Robot Programming with Python - T-MACH-114083	177
10.62. Presentation - T-MACH-113551	179
10.63. Python Course on IT and Data Science - T-MACH-113512	180
10.64. Registration for Certificate Issuance - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - T-FORUM-113587	181
10.65. Renewable Energies I: Solar Systems - T-MACH-113624	182
10.66. Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods - T-MACH-113546	183
10.67. Self-Booking-BSc-SPZ-Graded - T-MACH-112569	184

10.68. Self-Booking-BSc-SPZ-Non-Graded - T-MACH-112568	185
10.69. Self-Booking-BSc-StK-Graded - T-MACH-112681	186
10.70. Self-Booking-BSc-StK-Non-Graded - T-MACH-112680	187
10.71. Smart Factory - T-MACH-112972	188
10.72. Sustainable Internal Combustion Energy Conversion for Combined Heat Power and Mobility Applications - T-MACH-113602	190
10.73. Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I - T-MACH-113544	191
10.74. Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II - T-MACH-113545	193
10.75. The impact of sustainable steering: Insights for holistic decision-making - T-ZAK-113411	195
10.76. Tutorial Basics of Mechatronics - T-MACH-113524	196
10.77. Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I - T-MACH-113502	197
10.78. Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II - T-MACH-113504	198
10.79. Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III - T-MACH-113506	199
10.80. Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I - T-MACH-113542	200
10.81. Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II - T-MACH-113543	201
10.82. Vehicles in Sustainable Mobility Systems - T-MACH-113605	203
10.83. World history of state and law - T-FORUM-113835	204

1 About this handbook

1.1 Notes and rules

The program exists of several **subjects** (e.g. Fundamentals of Engineering). Every subject is split into **modules** and every module itself consists of one or more interrelated **module component exams**. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are **obligatory**. According to the interdisciplinary character of the program, a great variety of **individual specialization and deepening possibilities** exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the program according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The **module handbook** describes the modules belonging to the program. It describes particularly:

- the structure of the modules
- the extent (in CP),
- the dependencies of the modules,
- the learning outcomes,
- the assessment and examinations.

The module handbook serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the **course catalog**, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

1.1.1 Begin and completion of a module

Each module and each examination can only be selected once. The decision on the assignment of an examination to a module (if, for example, an examination in several modules is selectable) is made by the student at the moment when he / she is registered for the appropriate examination. A module is completed or passed when the module examination is passed (grade 4.0 or better). For modules in which the module examination is carried out over several partial examinations, the following applies: The module is completed when all necessary module partial examinations have been passed. In the case of modules which offer alternative partial examinations, the module examination is concluded with the examination with which the required total credit points are reached or exceeded. The module grade, however, is combined with the weight of the predefined credit points for the module in the overall grade calculation.

1.1.2 Module versions

It is not uncommon for modules to be revised due to, for example, new courses or cancelled examinations. As a rule, a new module version is created, which applies to all students who are new to the module. On the other hand, students who have already started the module enjoy confidence and remain in the old module version. These students can complete the module on the same conditions as at the beginning of the module (exceptions are regulated by the examination committee). The date of the student's "binding declaration" on the choice of the module in the sense of 5(2) of the Study and Examination Regulation is decisive. This binding declaration is made by registering for the first examination in this module.

In the module handbook, all modules are presented in their current version. The version number is given in the module description. Older module versions can be accessed via the previous module handbooks in the archive.

1.1.3 General and partial examinations

Module examinations can be either taken in a general examination or in partial examinations. If the module examination is offered as a general examination, the entire learning content of the module will be examined in a single examination. If the module examination is subdivided into partial examinations, the content of each course will be examined in corresponding partial examinations. Registration for examinations can be done online at the campus management portal. The following functions can be accessed on <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/>:

- Register/unregister for examinations
- Check for examination results
- Create transcript of records

For further and more detailed information, <https://studium.kit.edu/Seiten/FAQ.aspx>.

1.1.4 Types of exams

Exams are split into written exams, oral exams and alternative exam assessments. Exams are always graded. Non exam assessments can be repeated several times and are not graded.

1.1.5 Repeating exams

Principally, a failed written exam, oral exam or alternative exam assessment can be repeated only once. If the repeat examination (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. A request for a second repetition has to be made in written form to the examination committee two months after losing the examination claim.

1.1.6 Additional accomplishments

Additional accomplishments are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam.

1.1.7 Further information

More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the program can be found in the examination regulation of the program (<http://www.sle.kit.edu/amtlicheBekanntmachungen.php>).

Qualifications Goals

Mechanical Engineering (International) (B.Sc.)

The research and practice-oriented focus of the six-semester English-language bachelor's degree program in Mechanical Engineering (International) at KIT trains graduates for lifelong learning and international employment in typical professional fields of mechanical engineering, such as industry, research, the service sector and public administration.

Students acquire the necessary communicative, organizational, social and intercultural skills for a career in international companies and organizations. In addition, they acquire the scientific qualifications for participation in the Master's degree program in Mechanical Engineering or other related disciplines.

In the basic part of the course, graduates acquire in-depth knowledge of mathematics, mechanics, thermodynamics and materials science. This is supplemented by further basic knowledge in electrical engineering and computer science. In the application-oriented part of the course, students acquire knowledge in the areas of design, logistics and management as well as production and manufacturing planning. International accounting standards for corporate structures and international law are given special consideration in the area of corporate management. Students apply this knowledge in practice as part of a project during their studies and deepen it in an industrial internship.

The in-depth knowledge of scientific theories, principles and methods enables graduates to successfully tackle specific tasks in mechanical engineering with a clear solution approach.

Project work in international teams effectively prepares students for the technical and practical requirements of the engineering profession in an increasingly globalized economy. In addition, the intercultural skills acquired during the program enable students to act responsibly and appropriately at all times in an international business environment.

By combining theoretical and practical approaches in the lectures, the project work, the internship and the Bachelor's thesis, graduates develop interdisciplinary research, problem-solving and planning skills for technical systems. The range of subjects offered in the course is based on internationally applied standards.



Amtliche Bekanntmachung

2024

Ausgegeben Karlsruhe, den 26. Februar 2024

Nr. 3

I n h a l t

Seite

Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International)	24
---	-----------

**Studien- und Prüfungsordnung
des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudien-
gang Mechanical Engineering (International)**

vom 21.02.2024

Aufgrund von § 10 Absatz 2 Ziffer 4 und § 20 Absatz 2 KIT-Gesetz in der Fassung vom 14. Juli 2009 (GBl. S. 317 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 2 zur Änderung des Universitätsklinik-Gesetzes und anderer Gesetze vom 15. November 2022 (GBl. S. 585), und § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1, § 32 a Abs 1 Satz Landeshochschulgesetz in der Fassung vom 1. Januar 2005 (GBl. S. 1 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 8 des Gesetzes zum Erlass eines Klimaschutz- und Klimawandelanpassungsgesetz und zur Verankerung des Klimabelangs in weiteren Rechtsvorschriften vom 07. Februar 2023 (GBl. S. 26, 43), hat der KIT-Senat am 19.02.2024 die folgende Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) beschlossen.

Der Präsident hat seine Zustimmung gemäß § 20 Absatz 2 KIT-Gesetz i.V.m. § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 Landeshochschulgesetz am 21.02.2024 erteilt.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

- § 1 Geltungsbereich
- § 2 Ziele des Studiums, akademischer Grad
- § 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
- § 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
- § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen
- § 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen
- § 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren
- § 6 b Online Prüfungen
- § 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
- § 8 Orientierungsprüfungen, Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs
- § 9 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen
- § 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt
- § 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
- § 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten
- § 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung
- § 14 Modul Bachelorarbeit
- § 14 a Berufspraktikum
- § 15 Zusatzleistungen
- § 15 a Mastervorzug
- § 16 Überfachliche Qualifikationen
- § 17 Prüfungsausschuss
- § 18 Prüfende und Beisitzende
- § 19 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

II. Bachelorprüfung

- § 20 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung
- § 20 a Leistungsnachweise für die Bachelorprüfung
- § 21 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
- § 22 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records

III. Schlussbestimmungen

- § 23 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
- § 24 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades
- § 25 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
- § 26 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften

Präambel

¹Das KIT hat sich im Rahmen der Umsetzung des Bolognaprozesses zum Aufbau eines Europäischen Hochschulraumes zum Ziel gesetzt, dass am Abschluss des Studiums am KIT der Mastergrad stehen soll. ²Das KIT sieht daher die am KIT angebotenen konsekutiven Bachelor- und Masterstudiengänge als Gesamtkonzept mit konsekutivem Curriculum.

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich

¹Diese Bachelorprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im englischsprachigen Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) am KIT.

§ 2 Ziel des Studiums, akademischer Grad

(1) ¹Im Bachelorstudium sollen die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen und die Methodenkompetenz der Fachwissenschaften vermittelt werden. ²Ziel des Studiums ist die Fähigkeit, einen konsekutiven Masterstudiengang erfolgreich absolvieren zu können sowie das erworbene Wissen berufsfeldbezogen anwenden zu können.

(2) ¹Aufgrund der bestandenen Bachelorprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)“ für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte

(1) ¹Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt sechs Semester.

(2) ¹Das Lehrangebot des Studiengangs ist in Fächer, die Fächer sind in Module, die jeweiligen Module in Lehrveranstaltungen gegliedert. ²Die Fächer und ihr Umfang werden in § 20 festgelegt. ³Näheres beschreibt das Modulhandbuch.

(3) ¹Der für das Absolvieren von Lehrveranstaltungen und Modulen vorgesehene Arbeitsaufwand wird in Leistungspunkten (LP) ausgewiesen. ²Die Maßstäbe für die Zuordnung von Leistungspunkten entsprechen dem European Credit Transfer System (ECTS). ³Ein Leistungspunkt entspricht einem Arbeitsaufwand von etwa 30 Zeitstunden. ⁴Die Verteilung der Leistungspunkte auf die Semester hat in der Regel gleichmäßig zu erfolgen.

(4) ¹Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 180 Leistungspunkte.

(5) ¹Lehrveranstaltungen werden in englischer Sprache angeboten. ²Im Einzelfall kann der Prüfungsausschuss genehmigen, dass Lehrveranstaltungen in deutscher Sprache belegt werden. ³Dies gilt nicht für Pflichtveranstaltungen im Studiengang.

§ 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

(1) ¹Die Bachelorprüfung besteht aus Modulprüfungen. ²Modulprüfungen bestehen aus einer oder mehreren Erfolgskontrollen. ³Erfolgskontrollen gliedern sich in Studien- oder Prüfungsleistungen.

(2) ¹Prüfungsleistungen sind:

1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
2. mündliche Prüfungen oder

3. Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art.

(3) ¹Studienleistungen sind schriftliche, mündliche oder praktische Leistungen, die von den Studierenden in der Regel Lehrveranstaltungsbegleitend erbracht werden. ²Die Bachelorprüfung darf nicht mit einer Studienleistung abgeschlossen werden.

(4) ¹Von den Modulprüfungen sollen mindestens 70 % benotet sein.

(5) ¹Bei sich ergänzenden Inhalten können die Modulprüfungen mehrerer Module durch eine auch modulübergreifende Prüfungsleistung (Absatz 2 Nummer 1 bis 3) ersetzt werden.

§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen

(1) ¹Um an den Modulprüfungen teilnehmen zu können, müssen sich die Studierenden online im Studierendenportal zu den jeweiligen Erfolgskontrollen anmelden. ²In Ausnahmefällen kann eine Anmeldung schriftlich beim Prüfungsausschuss erfolgen. ³Für die Erfolgskontrollen können durch die Prüfenden Anmeldefristen festgelegt werden. ⁴Die Anmeldung der Bachelorarbeit erfolgt im Studierendenportal, näheres ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(2) ¹Sofern Wahlmöglichkeiten bestehen, müssen Studierende, um zu einer Prüfung in einem bestimmten Modul zugelassen zu werden, vor der ersten Prüfung in diesem Modul mit der Anmeldung zu der Prüfung eine bindende Erklärung über die Wahl des betreffenden Moduls und dessen Zuordnung zu einem Fach abgeben. ²Auf Antrag des/der Studierenden an den Prüfungsausschuss kann die Wahl oder die Zuordnung nachträglich geändert werden. ³Ein begonnenes Prüfungsverfahren ist zu beenden, d. h. eine erstmals nicht bestandene Prüfung ist zu wiederholen. ⁴Sofern bereits ein Prüfungsverfahren in einem Modul begonnen wurde, ist die Änderung der Wahl oder der Zuordnung erst nach Beendigung des Prüfungsverfahrens zulässig; dies gilt nur für Prüfungsleistungen.

(3) ¹Zu einer Erfolgskontrolle ist zuzulassen, wer

1. in den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) am KIT eingeschrieben ist; die Zulassung beurlaubter Studierender ist auf Prüfungsleistungen im Sinne des § 14 Absatz 7 Satz 1 der Zulassungs- und Immatrikulationsordnung des KIT beschränkt; und
2. nachweist, dass er die im Modulhandbuch für die Zulassung zu einer Erfolgskontrolle festgelegten Voraussetzungen erfüllt, und
3. nachweist, dass er in dem Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) den Prüfungsanspruch nicht verloren hat und
4. die in § 20 a genannte Voraussetzung erfüllt.

(4) ¹Nach Maßgabe von § 30 Absatz 5 Landeshochschulgesetz kann die Zulassung zu einzelnen Pflichtveranstaltungen beschränkt werden. ²Der/die Prüfende entscheidet über die Auswahl unter den Studierenden, die sich rechtzeitig bis zu dem von dem/der Prüfenden festgesetzten Termin angemeldet haben unter Berücksichtigung des Studienfortschritts dieser Studierenden und unter Beachtung von § 4 Absatz 1 Satz 1 und 2 der Satzung über Nachteilsausgleichende Regelungen in den Bachelor- und Masterstudiengängen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) in der jeweils geltenden Fassung, sofern ein Abbau des Überhangs durch andere oder zusätzliche Veranstaltungen nicht möglich ist. ²Für den Fall gleichen Studienfortschritts sind durch die KIT-Fakultäten weitere Kriterien festzulegen. ³Das Ergebnis wird den Studierenden rechtzeitig bekannt gegeben.

(5) ¹Die Zulassung ist abzulehnen, wenn die in Absatz 3 und 4 genannten Voraussetzungen nicht erfüllt sind.

§ 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen

(1) ¹Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) ¹Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nummer 1 bis 3, Absatz 3) wird von der/dem Prüfenden der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltung in Bezug auf die Lerninhalte der Lehrveranstaltung und die Lernziele des Moduls festgelegt. ²Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung sowie gegebenenfalls die Bildung der Modulnote müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Vorlesungsbeginn im Modulhandbuch bekannt gemacht werden. ³Im Einvernehmen von Prüfender bzw. Prüfendem und Studierender bzw. Studierendem können die Art der Prüfungsleistung sowie die Prüfungssprache auch nachträglich geändert werden; im ersten Fall ist jedoch § 4 Absatz 5 zu berücksichtigen. ⁴Bei der Prüfungsorganisation sind die Belange Studierender mit in besonderen Lebenslagen gemäß § 4 Absatz 1 der Satzung über nachteilsausgleichende Regelungen in den Bachelor- und Masterstudiengängen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) in der jeweils geltenden Fassung zu berücksichtigen. § 2 und § 4 Absatz 1 Satz 3 der Satzung über Nachteilsausgleichende Regelungen in den Bachelor- und Masterstudiengängen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) in der jeweils geltenden Fassung gelten entsprechend.

(3) ¹Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch mündlich, oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. ²Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfungsleistung bekannt gegeben werden.

(4) ¹Erfolgskontrollen werden in englischer Sprache abgenommen. ²§ 6 Absatz 2 gilt entsprechend.

(5) ¹*Schriftliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nummer 1) sind in der Regel von einer/einem Prüfenden nach § 18 Absatz 2 oder 3 zu bewerten. ²Sofern eine Bewertung durch mehrere Prüfende erfolgt, ergibt sich die Note aus dem arithmetischen Mittel der Einzelbewertungen. ³Entspricht das arithmetische Mittel keiner der in § 7 Absatz 2 Satz 2 definierten Notenstufen, so ist auf die nächstliegende Notenstufe auf- oder abzurunden. ⁴Bei gleichem Abstand ist auf die nächstbessere Notenstufe zu runden. ⁵Das Bewertungsverfahren soll sechs Wochen nicht überschreiten. ⁶Schriftliche Prüfungen dauern mindestens 60 und höchstens 300 Minuten.

(6) ¹*Mündliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nummer 2) sind von mehreren Prüfenden (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einer/m Prüfenden in Gegenwart einer oder eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzunehmen und zu bewerten. ²Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört die/der Prüfende die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfenden an. ³Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 60 Minuten pro Studierenden.

⁴Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der *mündlichen Prüfung* sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten. ⁵Das Ergebnis der Prüfung ist den Studierenden im Anschluss an die mündliche Prüfung bekannt zugeben.

⁶Studierende, die sich in einem späteren Semester der gleichen Prüfung unterziehen wollen, werden entsprechend den räumlichen Verhältnissen und nach Zustimmung des Prüflings als Zuhörerinnen und Zuhörer bei mündlichen Prüfungen zugelassen. ⁷Die Zulassung erstreckt sich nicht auf die Beratung und Bekanntgabe der Prüfungsergebnisse.

(7) ¹Für *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nummer 3) sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. ²Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Prüfungsleistung dem/der Studierenden zurechenbar ist. ³Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse einer solchen Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

⁴Bei *mündlich* durchgeführten *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* muss neben der/dem Prüfenden ein/e Beisitzende/r anwesend sein, die/der zusätzlich zum/r Prüfenden das Protokoll zeichnet.

⁵*Schriftliche Arbeiten* im Rahmen einer *Prüfungsleistung anderer Art* haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Quellen und Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“

⁶Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird sie nicht angenommen. ⁷Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

§ 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren

¹Für die Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren findet die Satzung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) zur Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren in der jeweils gültigen Fassung Anwendung.

§ 6 b Online-Prüfungen

¹Für die Durchführung von Online-Prüfungen findet die Satzung zur Durchführung von Online-Prüfungen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) in der jeweils gültigen Fassung Anwendung.

§ 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

(1) ¹Das Ergebnis einer Prüfungsleistung wird von den jeweiligen Prüfenden in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) ¹Folgende Noten sollen verwendet werden:

sehr gut (very good)	:	hervorragende Leistung,
gut (good)	:	eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt,
befriedigend (satisfactory)	:	eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht,
ausreichend (sufficient)	:	eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt,
nicht ausreichend (failed)	:	eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt.

²Zur differenzierten Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen sind nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

1,0; 1,3	:	sehr gut
1,7; 2,0; 2,3	:	gut
2,7; 3,0; 3,3	:	befriedigend
3,7; 4,0	:	ausreichend
5,0	:	nicht ausreichend.

(3) ¹Studienleistungen werden mit „bestanden“ oder mit „nicht bestanden“ gewertet.

(4) ¹Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Modulnoten, der Fachnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) ¹Jedes Modul und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf in demselben Studiengang nur einmal gewertet werden.

(6) ¹Eine Prüfungsleistung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4,0) ist.

(7) ¹Die Modulprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle erforderlichen Erfolgskontrollen bestanden sind.

²Die Modulprüfung und die Bildung der Modulnote sollen im Modulhandbuch geregelt werden.

³Sofern das Modulhandbuch keine Regelung über die Bildung der Modulnote enthält, errechnet sich die Modulnote aus einem nach den Leistungspunkten der einzelnen Teilmodule gewichteten

Notendurchschnitt. ⁴Die differenzierten Noten (Absatz 2) sind bei der Berechnung der Modulnoten als Ausgangsdaten zu verwenden.

(8) ¹Die Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrollen sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch den Studierendenservice des KIT verwaltet.

(9) ¹Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein.

(10) ¹Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

	bis 1,5	=	sehr gut
von 1,6	bis 2,5	=	gut
von 2,6	bis 3,5	=	befriedigend
von 3,6	bis 4,0	=	ausreichend.

§ 8 Orientierungsprüfungen, Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs

(1) ¹Die Teilmodulprüfungen Advanced Mathematics I sowie Engineering Mechanics I in den Modulen Advanced Mathematics und Engineering Mechanics sind bis zum Ende des zweiten Fachsemesters abzulegen (Orientierungsprüfungen).

(2) ¹Wer die Orientierungsprüfungen einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen bis zum Ende des dritten Fachsemesters nicht erfolgreich abgelegt hat, verliert den Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist; hierüber entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden. ²Eine zweite Wiederholung der Orientierungsprüfungen ist ausgeschlossen.

(3) ¹Ist die Bachelorprüfung bis zum Ende des zehnten Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsanspruch im Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International), es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist. ²Die Entscheidung über eine Fristverlängerung und über Ausnahmen von der Fristregelung trifft der Prüfungsausschuss unter Beachtung der in § 32 Absatz 6 Landeshochschulgesetz genannten Tätigkeiten auf Antrag des/der Studierenden. ³Der Antrag ist schriftlich in der Regel bis sechs Wochen vor Ablauf der in Satz 1 genannten Studienstudienhöchstsdauer zu stellen.

(4) ¹Der Prüfungsanspruch geht auch verloren, wenn eine nach dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung erforderliche Studien- oder Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.

§ 9 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen

(1) ¹Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nummer 1) einmal wiederholen. ²Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, so erfolgt in zeitlichem Zusammenhang eine mündliche Fortsetzung der Wiederholungsprüfung (mündliche Nachprüfung). ³Die Note der Wiederholungsprüfung, die in diesem Fall nur „ausreichend“ (4,0) oder „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) lauten kann, wird von den Prüfenden bzw. der/dem Prüfenden unter angemessener Berücksichtigung der schriftlichen Leistung und des Ergebnisses der mündlichen Nachprüfung festgesetzt. ⁴Mündliche Nachprüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 30 Minuten. ⁵§ 6 Absatz 6 Satz 1 und 2 sowie Satz 4 und 5 gelten entsprechend. ⁶Sofern gemäß § 11 eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet gilt, ist eine mündliche Nachprüfung ausgeschlossen.

(2) ¹Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nummer 2) einmal wiederholen.

(3) ¹Wiederholungsprüfungen nach Absatz 1 und 2 müssen in Inhalt, Umfang und Form (mündlich oder schriftlich) der ersten entsprechen. ²Ausnahmen kann der zuständige Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag zulassen.

- (4) ¹Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nummer 3) können einmal wiederholt werden.
- (5) ¹Studienleistungen können mehrfach wiederholt werden.
- (6) ¹Die Prüfungsleistung ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Nachprüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 1 mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet wurde. ²Die Prüfungsleistung ist ferner endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Prüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 2 oder die Prüfungsleistung anderer Art gemäß Absatz 4 zweimal mit „nicht bestanden“ bewertet wurde.
- (7) ¹Das Modul ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn eine für sein Bestehen erforderliche Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.
- (8) ¹Eine zweite Wiederholung derselben Prüfungsleistung gemäß § 4 Absatz 2 ist nur in Ausnahmefällen auf Antrag des/der Studierenden zulässig („Antrag auf Zweitwiederholung“). ²Der Antrag ist schriftlich beim Prüfungsausschuss in der Regel bis zwei Monate nach Bekanntgabe der Note zu stellen.
- ³Über den ersten Antrag eines/r Studierenden auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss, wenn er den Antrag genehmigt. ⁴Wenn der Prüfungsausschuss diesen Antrag ablehnt, entscheidet ein Mitglied des Präsidiums. ⁵Über weitere Anträge auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet nach Stellungnahme des Prüfungsausschusses ein Mitglied des Präsidiums. ⁶Wird der Antrag genehmigt, hat die Zweitwiederholung spätestens zum übernächsten Prüfungstermin zu erfolgen. ⁷Absatz 1 Satz 2 bis 6 gelten entsprechend.
- (9) ¹Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Prüfungsleistung ist nicht zulässig.
- (10) ¹Die Bachelorarbeit kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) einmal wiederholt werden. ²Eine zweite Wiederholung der Bachelorarbeit ist ausgeschlossen. ³Die Präsentation nach § 14 Absatz 1 a ist eine Studienleistung und kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht bestanden (not passed)“ (im Gegensatz zu anderen Studienleistungen) nur einmal wiederholt werden. ⁴Die Präsentation ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn sie zweimal mit „nicht bestanden“ (not passed) bewertet wurde.

§ 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt

- (1) ¹Studierende können ihre Anmeldung zu *schriftlichen Prüfungen* ohne Angabe von Gründen bis zur Ausgabe der Prüfungsaufgaben widerrufen (Abmeldung). ²Eine Abmeldung kann online im Studierendenportal bis 24:00 Uhr des Vortages der Prüfung oder in begründeten Ausnahmefällen beim Prüfungsausschuss erfolgen. ³Erfolgt die Abmeldung gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden hat diese/r Sorge zu tragen, dass die Abmeldung im Campus Management System verbucht wird.
- (2) ¹Bei *mündlichen Prüfungen* muss die Abmeldung spätestens drei Werktage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden erklärt werden. ²Der Rücktritt von einer mündlichen Prüfung weniger als drei Werktage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin ist nur unter den Voraussetzungen des Absatzes 5 möglich. ³Der Rücktritt von mündlichen Nachprüfungen im Sinne von § 9 Absatz 1 ist grundsätzlich nur unter den Voraussetzungen von Absatz 5 möglich.
- (3) ¹Die Abmeldung von *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* sowie von *Studienleistungen* ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.
- (4) ¹Eine Erfolgskontrolle gilt als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, wenn die Studierenden einen Prüfungstermin ohne triftigen Grund versäumen oder wenn sie nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle ohne triftigen Grund von dieser zurücktreten. ²Dasselbe gilt, wenn die Bachelorarbeit nicht innerhalb der vorgesehenen Bearbeitungszeit erbracht wird, es sei denn, der/die Studierende hat die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten.
- (5) ¹Der für den Rücktritt nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle oder das Versäumnis geltend gemachte Grund muss dem Prüfungsausschuss unverzüglich schriftlich angezeigt und glaubhaft gemacht werden. ²Bei Krankheit des/der Studierenden oder eines allein zu versorgenden Kindes oder pflegebedürftigen Angehörigen kann die Vorlage eines ärztlichen Attestes verlangt werden.

§ 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß

(1) ¹Versuchen Studierende das Ergebnis ihrer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

(2) ¹Studierende, die den ordnungsgemäßen Ablauf einer Erfolgskontrolle stören, können von der/dem Prüfenden oder der Aufsicht führenden Person von der Fortsetzung der Erfolgskontrolle ausgeschlossen werden. ²In diesem Fall gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet. ³In schwerwiegenden Fällen kann der Prüfungsausschuss diese Studierenden von der Erbringung weiterer Erfolgskontrollen ausschließen.

(3) ¹Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung des KIT zur Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika in der jeweils gültigen Fassung.

§ 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten

¹Für den Ausgleich von Nachteilen bei Studierenden in besonderen Lebenslagen findet die Satzung über nachteilsausgleichende Regelungen in den Bachelor- und Masterstudiengängen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) in der jeweils geltenden Fassung Anwendung.

§ 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung

¹Für den Ausgleich von Nachteilen bei Studierenden in besonderen Lebenslagen findet die Satzung über nachteilsausgleichende Regelungen in den Bachelor- und Masterstudiengängen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) in der jeweils geltenden Fassung Anwendung.

§ 14 Modul Bachelorarbeit

(1) ¹Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zum Modul Bachelorarbeit ist, dass die/der Studierende Modulprüfungen im Umfang von 120 LP erfolgreich abgelegt hat. ²Über Ausnahmen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der/des Studierenden.

(1 a) ¹Dem Modul Bachelorarbeit sind 15 LP zugeordnet. ²Es besteht aus der Bachelorarbeit mit 12 LP und einer Präsentation mit drei LP. ³Die Präsentation soll spätestens sechs Wochen nach Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit erfolgen.

(2) ¹Die Bachelorarbeit kann von Hochschullehrerinnen und Hochschullehrern am KIT und habilitierten Mitgliedern der KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau vergeben werden. ²Darüber hinaus kann der Prüfungsausschuss weitere Prüfende gemäß § 18 Absatz 2 und 3 zur Vergabe des Themas berechtigen. ³Den Studierenden ist Gelegenheit zu geben, für das Thema Vorschläge zu machen. ⁴Soll die Bachelorarbeit außerhalb der KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau angefertigt werden, so bedarf dies der Genehmigung durch den Prüfungsausschuss. ⁵Die Bachelorarbeit kann auch in Form einer Gruppenarbeit zugelassen werden, wenn der als Prüfungsleistung zu bewertende Beitrag der/des einzelnen Studierenden aufgrund objektiver Kriterien, die eine eindeutige Abgrenzung ermöglichen, deutlich unterscheidbar ist und die Anforderung nach Absatz 4 erfüllt. ⁶In Ausnahmefällen sorgt die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden dafür, dass die/der Studierende innerhalb von vier Wochen ein Thema für die Bachelorarbeit erhält. ⁷Die Ausgabe des Themas erfolgt in diesem Fall über die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses.

(3) ¹Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Bachelorarbeit sind von dem Betreuer bzw. der Betreuerin so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 4 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.

(4) ¹Die Bachelorarbeit soll zeigen, dass die Studierenden in der Lage sind, ein Problem aus ihrem Studienfach selbstständig und in begrenzter Zeit nach wissenschaftlichen Methoden zu bearbeiten. ²Der Umfang der Bachelorarbeit entspricht 12 Leistungspunkten. ³Die maximale Be-

arbeitsdauer beträgt drei Monate. ⁴Thema und Aufgabenstellung sind an den vorgesehenen Umfang anzupassen. ⁵Der Prüfungsausschuss legt fest, in welchen Sprachen die Bachelorarbeit geschrieben werden kann. ⁶Auf Antrag des Studierenden kann der/die Prüfende genehmigen, dass die Bachelorarbeit in einer anderen Sprache als Englisch geschrieben wird.

(5) ¹Bei der Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit haben die Studierenden schriftlich zu versichern, dass sie die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt haben, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet haben. ²Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. ³Die Erklärung lautet wie folgt: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst, alle benutzten Quellen und Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde sowie die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet zu haben.“ ⁴Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Bachelorarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

(6) ¹Der Zeitpunkt der Ausgabe des Themas der Bachelorarbeit ist durch die Betreuerin/den Betreuer und die/den Studierenden festzuhalten und dies beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. ²Der Zeitpunkt der Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit ist durch den/die Prüfende/n beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. ³Das Thema kann nur einmal und nur innerhalb des ersten Monats der Bearbeitungszeit zurückgegeben werden. ⁴Macht der oder die Studierende einen triftigen Grund geltend, kann der Prüfungsausschuss die in Absatz 4 festgelegte Bearbeitungszeit auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden um höchstens einen Monat verlängern. ⁵Wird die Bachelorarbeit nicht fristgerecht abgeliefert, gilt sie als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, es sei denn, dass die Studierenden dieses Versäumnis nicht zu vertreten haben.

(7) ¹Die Bachelorarbeit wird von mindestens einer Hochschullehrerin oder einem Hochschullehrer am KIT oder einem habilitierten Mitglied der KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau und einem/einer weiteren Prüfenden bewertet. ²In der Regel ist eine/r der Prüfenden die Person, die die Arbeit gemäß Absatz 2 vergeben hat. ³Bei nicht übereinstimmender Beurteilung dieser beiden Personen setzt der Prüfungsausschuss im Rahmen der Bewertung dieser beiden Personen die Note der Bachelorarbeit fest; er kann auch eine/n weitere/n Gutachter/in bestellen. ⁴Die Bewertung hat innerhalb von sechs Wochen nach Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit zu erfolgen.

§ 14 a Berufspraktikum

(1) ¹Während des Bachelorstudiums ist ein mindestens 12-wöchiges Berufspraktikum abzuleisten, welches geeignet ist, den Studierenden eine Anschauung von berufspraktischer Tätigkeit im Maschinenbau zu vermitteln. ²Dem Berufspraktikum sind 12 Leistungspunkte zugeordnet.

(2) ¹Die Studierenden setzen sich in eigener Verantwortung mit geeigneten Einrichtungen in der Industrie in Verbindung, an denen das Praktikum abgeleistet werden kann. ²Berufspraktika in öffentlichen Forschungseinrichtungen sind ausgeschlossen. ³Das Nähere regelt das Modulhandbuch.

§ 15 Zusatzleistungen

(1) ¹Es können auch weitere Leistungspunkte (Zusatzleistungen) im Umfang von höchstens 30 LP aus dem Gesamtangebot des KIT erworben werden. ²§ 3 und § 4 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt. ³Diese Zusatzleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt- und Modulnoten ein. ⁴Die bei der Festlegung der Modulnote nicht berücksichtigten LP werden als Zusatzleistungen im Transcript of Records aufgeführt und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet. ⁵Auf Antrag der/des Studierenden werden die Zusatzleistungen in das Bachelorzeugnis aufgenommen und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet. ⁶Zusatzleistungen werden mit den nach § 7 vorgesehenen Noten gelistet.

(2) ¹Die Studierenden haben bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.

§ 15 a Mastervorzug

¹Studierende, die im Bachelorstudium bereits mindestens 120 LP erworben haben, können zusätzlich zu den in § 15 Absatz 1 genannten Zusatzleistungen Leistungspunkte aus einem konsekutiven Masterstudiengang am KIT im Umfang von höchstens 30 LP erwerben (Mastervorzugsleistungen). ²§ 3 und § 4 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt. ³Die Mastervorzugsleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt-, Fach- und Modulnoten ein. ⁴Sie werden im Transcript of Records aufgeführt und als solche gekennzeichnet sowie mit den nach § 7 vorgesehenen Noten gelistet. § 15 Absatz 2 gilt entsprechend.

§ 16 Überfachliche Qualifikationen

¹Neben der Vermittlung von fachlichen Qualifikationen ist der Auf- und Ausbau überfachlicher Qualifikationen im Umfang von mindestens 6 LP Bestandteil eines Bachelorstudiums. ²Überfachliche Qualifikationen können additiv oder integrativ vermittelt werden.

§ 17 Prüfungsausschuss

(1) ¹Für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) wird ein Prüfungsausschuss gebildet. ²Er besteht aus vier stimmberechtigten Mitgliedern: zwei Hochschullehrerinnen bzw. Hochschullehrern am KIT / Privatdozentinnen bzw. -dozenten, zwei akademischen Mitarbeiterinnen und akademischen Mitarbeitern am KIT und einer bzw. einem Studierenden mit beratender Stimme. ³Die Amtszeit der nichtstudentischen Mitglieder beträgt zwei Jahre, die des studentischen Mitglieds ein Jahr.

(2) ¹Die/der Vorsitzende, ihre/sein Stellvertreter/in, die weiteren Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses sowie deren Stellvertreter/innen werden von dem KIT-Fakultätsrat bestellt, die akademischen Mitarbeiterinnen bzw. akademischen Mitarbeiter am KIT und die Studierenden auf Vorschlag der Mitglieder der jeweiligen Gruppe; Wiederbestellung ist möglich. ²Die/der Vorsitzende und deren/dessen Stellvertreter/in müssen Hochschullehrerinnen oder Hochschullehrer am KIT sein. ³Die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses nimmt die laufenden Geschäfte wahr und wird durch das jeweilige Prüfungssekretariat unterstützt.

(3) ¹Der Prüfungsausschuss achtet auf die Einhaltung der Bestimmungen dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und fällt die Entscheidungen in Prüfungsangelegenheiten. ²Er entscheidet über die Anerkennung von Studienzeiten sowie Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und trifft die Feststellung gemäß § 19 Absatz 1 Satz 1. ³Er berichtet der KIT-Fakultät regelmäßig über die Entwicklung der Prüfungs- und Studienzeiten, einschließlich der Bearbeitungszeiten für die Bachelorarbeiten und die Verteilung der Modul- und Gesamtnoten. ⁴Er ist zuständig für Anregungen zur Reform der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und zu Modulbeschreibungen. ⁵Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet mit der Mehrheit seiner Stimmen. ⁶Bei Stimmengleichheit entscheidet die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.

(4) ¹Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben für alle Regelfälle auf die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen. ²In dringenden Angelegenheiten, deren Erledigung nicht bis zu der nächsten Sitzung des Prüfungsausschusses warten kann, entscheidet die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.

(5) ¹Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses haben das Recht, der Abnahme von Prüfungen beizuwohnen. ²Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses, die Prüfenden und die Beisitzenden unterliegen der Verschwiegenheit. ³Sofern sie nicht im öffentlichen Dienst stehen, sind sie durch die/den Vorsitzende/n zur Verschwiegenheit zu verpflichten.

(6) ¹In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen KIT-Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses eine fachlich zuständige und von der betroffenen KIT-Fakultät zu nennende prüfungsberechtigte Person hinzuzuziehen.

(7) ¹Belastende Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind schriftlich mitzuteilen. ²Sie sind zu begründen und mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen. ³Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben. ⁴Widersprüche gegen Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind innerhalb eines Monats nach Zugang der Entscheidung bei diesem einzulegen. ⁵Über Widersprüche entscheidet das für Lehre zuständige Mitglied des Präsidiums.

§ 18 Prüfende und Beisitzende

(1) ¹Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfenden. ²Er kann die Bestellung der/dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) ¹Prüfende sind Hochschullehrinnen bzw. Hochschullehrer am KIT, habilitierte Mitglieder und akademische Mitarbeiterinnen und Mitarbeiter am KIT, welche der KIT-Fakultät angehören und denen die Prüfungsbefugnis gemäß § 14 Absatz 2, § 14 b Absatz 1 Nummer 1 KIT-Gesetz i.V.m. § 52 Absatz Satz 6 Halbsatz 2 Landeshochschulgesetz übertragen wurde. ²Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat.

(3) ¹Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zu Prüfenden bestellt werden, sofern sie die gemäß Absatz 2 Satz 2 vorausgesetzte Qualifikation nachweisen können.

(4) ¹Die Beisitzenden werden durch die Prüfenden benannt. ²Zu Beisitzenden darf nur benannt werden, wer eine dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat.

§ 19 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

(1) ¹Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sowie Studienzeiten, die in Studiengängen an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen und Berufsakademien der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder an ausländischen staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen erbracht wurden, werden auf Antrag der Studierenden anerkannt, sofern hinsichtlich der erworbenen Kompetenzen kein wesentlicher Unterschied zu den Leistungen oder Abschlüssen besteht, die ersetzt werden sollen. ²Dabei ist kein schematischer Vergleich, sondern eine Gesamtbetrachtung vorzunehmen. ³Bezüglich des Umfangs einer zur Anerkennung vorgelegten Studien- und Prüfungsleistung (Anrechnung) werden die Grundsätze des ECTS herangezogen.

(2) ¹Die Studierenden haben die für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen. ²Studierende, die neu in den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) immatrikuliert wurden, haben den Antrag mit den für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen innerhalb des ersten Semesters nach Immatrikulation zu stellen. ³Bei Unterlagen, die nicht in deutscher oder englischer Sprache vorliegen, kann eine amtlich beglaubigte Übersetzung verlangt werden. ⁴Die Beweislast dafür, dass der Antrag die Voraussetzungen für die Anerkennung nicht erfüllt, liegt beim Prüfungsausschuss.

(3) ¹Werden Leistungen angerechnet, die nicht am KIT erbracht wurden, werden sie im Zeugnis als „anerkannt“ ausgewiesen. ²Liegen Noten vor, werden die Noten, soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind, übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. ³Sind die Notensysteme nicht vergleichbar, können die Noten umgerechnet werden. ⁴Liegen keine Noten vor, wird der Vermerk „bestanden“ aufgenommen.

(4) ¹Bei der Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik Deutschland erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

(5) ¹Außerhalb des Hochschulsystems erworbene Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten werden angerechnet, wenn sie nach Inhalt und Niveau den Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen gleichwertig sind, die ersetzt werden sollen und die Institution, in der die Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten erwor-

ben wurden, ein genormtes Qualitätssicherungssystem hat. ²Die Anrechnung kann in Teilen versagt werden, wenn mehr als 50 Prozent des Hochschulstudiums ersetzt werden soll.

(6) ¹Zuständig für Anerkennung und Anrechnung ist der Prüfungsausschuss. ²Im Rahmen der Feststellung, ob ein wesentlicher Unterschied im Sinne des Absatz 1 vorliegt, sind die zuständigen Fachvertreter/innen zu hören.

II. Bachelorprüfung

§ 20 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung

(1) ¹Die Bachelorprüfung besteht aus den Modulprüfungen nach Absatz 2 sowie dem Modul Bachelorarbeit (§ 14) und dem Berufspraktikum (§ 14 a).

(2) ¹Es sind Modulprüfungen in folgenden Pflichtfächern abzulegen:

1. Fundamentals of Engineering: Modul(e) im Umfang von 127 LP,
2. Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International): Modul(e) im Umfang von 12 LP,
3. International Studies im Umfang von 14 LP.

²Die Vermittlung überfachlicher Qualifikationen im Umfang von 6 LP gemäß § 16 findet im Rahmen fachwissenschaftlicher Module im Fach International Studies statt.

³Die Festlegung der zur Auswahl stehenden Module und deren Fachzuordnung werden im Modulhandbuch getroffen.

§ 20 a Leistungsnachweise für die Bachelorprüfung

¹Voraussetzung für die Anmeldung zur letzten Modulprüfung der Bachelorprüfung ist die Bescheinigung über das erfolgreich abgeleistete Berufspraktikum nach § 14 a. ²In Ausnahmefällen, die die Studierenden nicht zu vertreten haben, kann der Prüfungsausschuss die nachträgliche Vorlage dieses Leistungsnachweises genehmigen.

§ 21 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

(1) ¹Die Bachelorprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 20 genannten Modulprüfungen bestanden sind.

(2) ¹Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt der Fachnoten sowie des Moduls Bachelorarbeit. ²Dabei wird die Note des Moduls Bachelorarbeit mit dem doppelten Gewicht der Noten der übrigen Fächer berücksichtigt.

(3) ¹Haben Studierende die Bachelorarbeit mit der Note 1,0 und die Bachelorprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1,2 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

§ 22 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records

(1) ¹Über die Bachelorprüfung werden nach Bewertung der letzten Prüfungsleistung eine Bachelorurkunde und ein Zeugnis erstellt. ²Die Ausfertigung von Bachelorurkunde und Zeugnis soll nicht später als drei Monate nach Ablegen der letzten Prüfungsleistung erfolgen. ³Bachelorurkunde und Bachelorzeugnis werden in deutscher und englischer Sprache ausgestellt. ⁴Bachelorurkunde und Zeugnis tragen das Datum der erfolgreichen Erbringung der letzten Prüfungsleistung. ⁵Diese Dokumente werden den Studierenden zusammen ausgehändigt. ⁶In der Bachelorurkunde wird die Verleihung des akademischen Bachelorgrades beurkundet. ⁷Die Bachelorurkunde wird von dem Präsidenten und der KIT-Dekanin/dem KIT-Dekan der KIT-Fakultät unterzeichnet und mit dem Siegel des KIT versehen.

(2) ¹Das Zeugnis enthält die Fach- und Modulnoten sowie die den Modulen und Fächern zugeordneten Leistungspunkte und die Gesamtnote. ²Sofern gemäß § 7 Absatz 2 Satz 2 eine differenzierte Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen vorgenommen wurde, wird auf dem Zeugnis auch die entsprechende Dezimalnote ausgewiesen; § 7 Absatz 4 bleibt unberührt. ³Das Zeugnis ist von der KIT-Dekanin/dem KIT-Dekan der KIT-Fakultät und von der/dem Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses zu unterzeichnen.

(3) ¹Mit dem Zeugnis erhalten die Studierenden ein Diploma Supplement in deutscher und englischer Sprache, das den Vorgaben des jeweils gültigen ECTS Users' Guide entspricht, sowie ein Transcript of Records in deutscher und englischer Sprache.

(4) ¹Das Transcript of Records enthält in strukturierter Form alle erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen. ²Dies beinhaltet alle Fächer und Fachnoten samt den zugeordneten Leistungspunkten, die dem jeweiligen Fach zugeordneten Module mit den Modulnoten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten sowie die den Modulen zugeordneten Erfolgskontrollen samt Noten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten. ³Absatz 2 Satz 2 gilt entsprechend. ⁴Aus dem Transcript of Records soll die Zugehörigkeit von Erfolgskontrollen zu den einzelnen Modulen deutlich erkennbar sein. ⁵Angerechnete Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sind im Transcript of Records aufzunehmen. ⁶Alle Zusatzleistungen werden im Transcript of Records aufgeführt.

(5) ¹Die Bachelorurkunde, das Bachelorzeugnis und das Diploma Supplement einschließlich des Transcript of Records werden vom Studierendenservice des KIT ausgestellt.

III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 23 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

¹Haben Studierende die Bachelorprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihnen auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. ²Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

§ 24 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades

(1) ¹Haben Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. ²Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) ¹Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass die/der Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. ²Hat die/der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) ¹Vor einer Entscheidung des Prüfungsausschusses ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) ¹Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. ²Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Bachelorurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Bachelorprüfung aufgrund einer Täuschung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt wurde.

(5) ¹Eine Entscheidung nach Absatz 1 und Absatz 2 Satz 2 ist nach einer Frist von fünf Jahren ab dem Datum des Zeugnisses ausgeschlossen.

(6) ¹Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach § 36 Absatz 7 Landeshochschulgesetz.

§ 25 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

(1) ¹Nach Abschluss der Bachelorprüfung wird den Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in das Prüfungsexemplar ihrer Bachelorarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.

(2) ¹Für die Einsichtnahme in die schriftlichen Modulprüfungen, schriftlichen Modulteilprüfungen bzw. Prüfungsprotokolle gilt eine Frist von einem Monat nach Bekanntgabe des Prüfungsergebnisses.

(3) ¹Der/die Prüfende bestimmt Ort und Zeit der Einsichtnahme.

(4) ¹Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.

§ 26 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften

(1) ¹Diese Studien- und Prüfungsordnung tritt am 1. Oktober 2024 in Kraft und gilt für

1. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) am KIT im ersten Fachsemester aufnehmen, sowie für
2. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) am KIT in einem höheren Fachsemester aufnehmen, sofern dieses Fachsemester nicht über dem Fachsemester liegt, das der erste Jahrgang nach Ziff. 1 erreicht.

(2) ¹Die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des KIT für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) vom 19. Juli 2017 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 51 vom 21. Juni 2017) zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 23 der Satzung zur Änderung der Regelung über die mündliche Nachprüfung in den Studien- und Prüfungsordnungen des Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) vom 29. März 2023 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nummer 30 vom 30. März 2023) behält Gültigkeit für

1. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) am KIT zuletzt im Sommersemester 2024 aufgenommen haben, sowie für
2. Studierende, die ihr Studium im Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) am KIT ab dem Wintersemester 2024/25 in einem höheren Fachsemester aufnehmen, sofern das Fachsemester über dem liegt, das der erste Jahrgang nach Absatz 1 Ziff. 1 erreicht hat.

²Im Übrigen tritt sie außer Kraft.

(3) ¹Studierende, die auf Grundlage der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des KIT für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) vom 19. Juli 2017 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 51 vom 21. Juni 2017) zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 23 der Satzung zur Änderung der Regelung über die mündliche Nachprüfung in den Studien- und Prüfungsordnungen des Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) vom 29. März 2023 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nummer 30 vom 30. März 2023) letztmalig bis zum 30. September 2030 ablegen.

Karlsruhe, den 21. Februar 2024

gez.

Prof. Dr. Oliver Kraft

(In Vertretung des Präsidenten des KIT)



The Research University in the Helmholtz Association

Official Announcement

2024 Published in Karlsruhe on February 26, 2024

No. 3

**Studies and Examination Regulations of Karlsruhe Institute of
Technology (KIT) for the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical
Engineering (International)**

The present English translation has no legally binding effect. It is provided for your information only.

Studies and Examination Regulations Mechanical Engineering (International)

Studies and Examination Regulations of Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT) for the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International)

dated February 21, 2024

Pursuant to Article 10, par. 2, clause 4 and Article 20, par. 2 of the Act on Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT-Gesetz, KIT Act – KITG) of July 14, 2009 (bulletin, p. 317 f.), last amended by Article 2 of the Act Amending the Act of Baden-Württemberg on University Hospitals and Other Acts (Gesetz zur Änderung des Universitätsklinik-Gesetzes und anderer Gesetze) of November 15, 2022 (bulletin p. 585) and Article 32, par. 3, clause 1 and Article 32a, par. 1, clause 1 of the Act of Baden-Württemberg on Universities and Colleges (Landeshochschulgesetz – LHG) of January 01, 2005 (bulletin, p. 1 f.), last amended by Article 8 of the Act on Adoption of a Climate Protection and Climate Change Adaptation Act and on Inclusion of Climate Protection Matters in Other Legal Regulations (Gesetz zum Erlass eines Klimaschutz- und Klimawandelanpassungsgesetzes und zur Verankerung des Klimabelangs in weiteren Rechtsvorschriften) of February 7, 2023 (bulletin, pp. 26, 43), the Senate of KIT adopted the following Studies and Examination Regulations for the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International) on February 19, 2024.

The President expressed his approval according to Article 20, par. 2, KITG in conjunction with Article 32, par. 3, clause 1, LHG on February 21, 2024.

Studies and Examination Regulations Mechanical Engineering (International)

Contents

I. General Provisions

- Article 1 – Scope
- Article 2 – Objective of Studies, Academic Degree
- Article 3 – Regular Period of Studies, Organization of Studies, Credits
- Article 4 – Module Examinations, Coursework and Examinations
- Article 5 – Registration for and Admission to Module Examinations and Courses
- Article 6 – Carrying out Controls of Success
- Article 6 a – Controls of Success by a Multiple Choice Test
- Article 6 b – Online Examinations
- Article 7 – Evaluation of Coursework and Examinations
- Article 8 – Orientation Exams, Loss of the Entitlement to the Examination
- Article 9 – Repetition of Examinations, Ultimate Failure
- Article 10 – Deregistration, Absence, Withdrawal
- Article 11 – Deception, Breach of Regulations
- Article 12 – Maternity Protection, Parental Leave, Fulfilment of Family Obligations
- Article 13 – Students with a Disability or Chronic Disease
- Article 14 – Bachelor's Thesis Module
- Article 14 a – Internship
- Article 15 – Additional Achievements
- Article 15 a – Prior Master's Examinations
- Article 16 – Interdisciplinary Qualifications
- Article 17 – Examination Committee
- Article 18 – Examiners and Associates
- Article 19 – Recognition of Coursework and Examinations as well as of Study Periods

II. Bachelor's Examination

- Article 20 – Scope and Type of the Bachelor's Examination
- Article 20 a – Performance Records Needed for the Bachelor's Examination
- Article 21 – Passing of the Bachelor's Examination, Calculation of the Total Grade
- Article 22 – Bachelor's Transcript, Bachelor's Certificate, Diploma Supplement, and Transcript of Records

III. Final Provisions

- Article 23 – Certificate of Examination Achievements
- Article 24 – Revocation of the Bachelor's Degree
- Article 25 – Inspection of Examination Files
- Article 26 – Entry into Force, Transition Regulations

Studies and Examination Regulations Mechanical Engineering (International)

Preamble

Within the framework of the implementation of the Bologna process for establishment of a European higher education area, it is the declared objective of KIT that higher education at KIT should be completed by a master's degree. KIT therefore understands the consecutive bachelor's and master's programs offered to represent an integrated concept with a consecutive curriculum.

I. General Provisions

Article 1 – Scope

The present bachelor's examination regulations cover the course of studies, examinations, and graduation in the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International) at KIT.

Article 2 – Objective of Studies, Academic Degree

(1) During the bachelor's program, scientific fundamentals and methodological competence of the scientific discipline are imparted. Having completed the studies, the student is able to successfully pass a consecutive master's program and to apply the knowledge acquired in the corresponding professions.

(2) Upon successful completion of the bachelor's examination, the academic degree of "Bachelor of Science" (abbreviated by "B.Sc.") is awarded for the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International).

Article 3 – Regular Period of Studies, Organization of Studies, Credits

(1) The regular period of studies is six semesters.

(2) The curriculum of the program is divided into subjects, the subjects into modules, and the modules are divided into courses. The subjects and their scopes are defined in Article 20. Details are outlined in the module handbook.

Studies and Examination Regulations Mechanical Engineering (International)

(3) The work expenditure envisaged for passing courses and modules is expressed in credits. The criteria for assigning credits correspond to the European Credit Transfer System (ECTS). One credit corresponds to a work expenditure of about 30 hours. As a rule, the credits must be distributed evenly over the semesters.

(4) The coursework and examinations required for the successful completion of the studies are measured in credits and amount to a total of 180 credits.

(5) The courses are offered in the English language. In the individual case, attendance of courses in the German language may be permitted by the examination committee. This does not apply to mandatory courses of the program.

Article 4 – Module Examinations, Coursework and Examinations

(1) The bachelor's examination consists of module examinations. Module examinations consist of one or several controls of success. Controls of success consist of coursework and examinations.

(2) Examinations are:

1. Written examinations,
2. oral examinations, or
3. examinations of another type.

(3) Coursework is written, oral, or practical work that is usually accomplished by students parallel to the courses. The bachelor's examination must not be completed by a coursework.

(4) At least 70% of the module examinations are graded.

(5) In case of complementary contents, module examinations of several modules may be replaced by a module-overlapping examination (par. 2, nos. 1-3).

Article 5 – Registration for and Admission to Module Examinations and Courses

(1) To participate in module examinations, students must register online on the Students Portal for the corresponding controls of success. In exceptional cases, registration can be made in writing with the examination committee. For controls of success, registration deadlines may be specified by the examiners. Registration of the bachelor's thesis takes place on the Students Portal; details are outlined in the module handbook.

(2) For admission to an examination in a certain module of choice, students, prior to the first examination in this module, submit together with their registration for the examination a binding declaration relating to their choice of the module and its assignment to a subject. At the request of the student, the choice or assignment to a subject can be changed later on. Once it has started, an examination procedure must be completed, i.e. an examination not passed for the first time must be repeated. If an examination procedure has already started in a module, the choice or assignment can be changed upon its completion only. This applies to examinations only.

(3) Admission to a control of success is granted to students, who

1. are enrolled in the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International) at KIT; the admission of students on leave is limited to examinations specified in Article 14, par. 7, cl. 1 of the Admission and Enrollment Regulations of KIT; and to students, who
2. can prove that they meet the requirements for admission to a control of success outlined in the module handbook and
3. can prove that their entitlement to the examination in the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International) has not been lost and
4. fulfill the requirement outlined in Article 20 a.

(4) According to Article 30, par. 5, LHG, admission to individual mandatory courses may be restricted. The examiner decides on the selection of students, who have registered in due time before the deadline given by the examiner, taking into account the study progress made by these students and taking into consideration Article 4, par. 1, clauses 1 and 2 of the Satzung über nachteilsausgleichende Regelungen in den

Bachelor- und Masterstudiengängen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) (statutes on the compensation of drawbacks in the bachelor's and master's programs of Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)), as amended, if the surplus of registrations cannot be reduced by other or additional courses. For the case of identical study progress, further criteria are specified by the KIT Departments. The result is announced to the students in due time.

(5) Admission is refused, if the conditions outlined in pars. 3 and 4 are not fulfilled.

Article 6 – Carrying out Controls of Success

(1) Controls of success are performed parallel to the studies, usually while imparting the contents of the individual modules or shortly afterwards.

(2) The type of control of success (Article 4, par. 2, nos. 1 – 3 and par. 3) is specified by the examiner of the respective course depending on the contents of the course and teaching objectives of the module. The type of controls of success, their frequency, sequence, weighting, and the determination of the module grade, if applicable, must be announced in the module handbook six weeks prior to the start of the lecturing period at the latest. The examiner and student may agree on a change of the type of examination and the examination language later on. In the former case, Article 4, par. 5 must be observed. When organizing examinations, the needs of students in special life situations must be considered according to Article 4, par. 1 of the *Satzung über nachteilsausgleichende Regelungen in den Bachelor- und Masterstudiengängen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) (statutes on the compensation of drawbacks in the bachelor's and master's programs of Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT))*, as amended. Article 2 and Article 4, par. 1, cl. 3 of the above statutes, as amended, apply accordingly.

(3) In case of an unreasonably high examination expenditure, a written examination may also be passed orally or an oral examination may also be passed in writing. This modification must be announced six weeks prior to the examination at the latest.

(4) Controls of success are organized in English. Article 6, par. 2 applies accordingly.

Studies and Examination Regulations Mechanical Engineering (International)

(5) *Written examinations* (Article 4, par. 2, no. 1) are usually evaluated by an examiner according to Article 18, par. 2 or par. 3. If an evaluation is made by several examiners, the grade is the arithmetic mean of their individual evaluations. If the arithmetic mean does not correspond to any of the grade levels defined in Article 7, par. 2, clause 2, the grade is rounded to the next higher or lower grade level. In case of equal distance to the next higher and lower levels, the grade is rounded to the next higher grade level. The evaluation procedure must not exceed six weeks. Written examinations last a minimum of 60 and a maximum of 300 minutes.

(6) *Oral examinations* (Article 4, par. 2, no. 2) are performed and evaluated as group or individual examinations by several examiners (examining board) or by one examiner in the presence of an associate. Prior to determining the grade, the examiner consults the other examiners of the examining board. Oral examinations usually last at least 15 minutes and not more than 60 minutes per student.

Major details and results of the *oral examination* are documented in the minutes. The result of the examination is announced to the students directly after the oral examination.

Students, who intend to take the same examination in a later semester, are admitted to oral examinations as an audience depending on the space available and upon approval of the examinee. They are not admitted to the consultation of the examining board and announcement of the examination results.

(7) For *examinations of another type* (Article 4, par. 2, no. 3), appropriate deadlines and submission dates are specified. Proper description of the task and adequate documentation ensure that the examination passed can be credited to the student. Major details and results of the control of success are recorded in the minutes.

During *oral examinations of another type*, an associate is present in addition to the examiner and also signs the minutes together with the examiner.

Theses or papers to be written for an examination of another type must be provided with the following declaration: "Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde." (I herewith declare that the present thesis/paper is original work written by me alone and that I have indicated completely and precisely all aids used as well as all citations, whether changed or unchanged, of other theses and publications). If the thesis/paper does not contain this declaration, it will not be accepted. Major details and results of such a control of success are recorded in the minutes.

Article 6 a – Controls of Success by a Multiple Choice Test

Controls of success by a multiple-choice test are subject to the Satzung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) zur Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren (statutes of Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT) on controls of success by a multiple-choice test), as amended.

Article 6 b – Online Examinations

Online examinations are subject to the Satzung zur Durchführung von Online-Prüfungen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) (statutes on online examinations at Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)), as amended.

Article 7 – Evaluation of Coursework and Examinations

(1) The result of an examination is determined by the examiners in the form of a grade.

(2) The following grades must be used:

sehr gut (very good)	for an outstanding performance;
gut (good)	for a performance that is far above average;
befriedigend (satisfactory)	for a performance that meets average requirements;

ausreichend (sufficient)	for a performance that is still acceptable in spite of its deficiencies;
nicht ausreichend (failed)	for a performance that is no longer acceptable due to major deficiencies.

For the differentiated evaluation of individual examinations, the following grades must be applied exclusively:

1.0, 1.3	sehr gut (very good),
1.7, 2.0, 2.3	gut (good),
2.7, 3.0, 3.3	befriedigend (satisfactory),
3.7, 4.0	ausreichend (sufficient), and
5.0	nicht ausreichend (failed).

(3) Coursework is evaluated with “bestanden” (passed) or “nicht bestanden” (not passed).

(4) When determining the weighted means of module grades, subject grades, and the total grade, only the first decimal place is considered. All following decimal places are deleted without rounding.

(5) Every module and control of success may only be credited once in the same program.

(6) An examination is passed, if the grade is at least “ausreichend” (4.0, sufficient).

(7) A module examination is passed, if all required controls of success are passed. The module examination and determination of the module grade are outlined in the module handbook. If the handbook does not contain any regulation about the determination of the module grade, the module grade is calculated from the grade average weighted according to the credits of the partial modules. The differentiated grades (par. 2) are used for calculating the module grades.

(8) The results of the controls of success as well as the credits acquired are administrated by the Students Office of KIT.

Studies and Examination Regulations Mechanical Engineering (International)

(9) The grades of the modules of a subject must be considered proportionally to the credits assigned to the modules when calculating the subject grade.

(10) The total grade of the bachelor's examination, the subject grades, and the module grades are:

Down to 1.5	sehr gut (very good),
from 1.6 to 2.5	gut (good),
from 2.6 to 3.5	befriedigend (satisfactory),
from 3.6 to 4.0	ausreichend (sufficient).

Article 8 – Orientation Exams, Loss of the Entitlement to the Examination

(1) The partial module examinations of Advanced Mathematics 1 and Engineering Mechanics 1 in the modules of Advanced Mathematics and Engineering Mechanics must be passed by the end of the second semester (orientation exams).

(2) Students who fail the orientation exams, including potential repetitions, by the end of the 3rd semester, loses the entitlement to the examination in the program, unless the student is not responsible for having exceeded the deadline. The corresponding decision is made by the examination committee at the request of the student. A second repetition of the orientation exams is excluded.

(3) In case the bachelor's examination, including potential repetitions, is not passed completely by the end of the tenth semester, the entitlement to the examination in the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International) will expire, unless the student is not responsible for having exceeded the deadline. The decision on extending the deadline and on exceptions from the deadline regulations is made by the examination committee taking into account the activities listed in Article 32, par. 6, LHG at the request of the student. This request must be made in writing usually six weeks prior to the expiry of the maximum study period specified in clause 1.

(4) The entitlement to the examination will also expire, if coursework or an examination required according to the present studies and examination regulations is finally failed.

Article 9 – Repetition of Examinations, Ultimate Failure

(1) Students may repeat once a written examination that has not been passed (Article 4, par. 2, no. 1). In case a repeated written examination is given the grade of “nicht ausreichend” (5.0, failed), an oral reexamination must take place soon after the date of the failed examination. In this case, the grade of this reexamination may only be “ausreichend” (4.0, sufficient) or “nicht ausreichend” (5.0, failed) and is given by the examiners or the examiner taking into account the result of the written examination and that of the oral reexamination. Oral reexaminations usually last at least 15 minutes and not more than 30 minutes. Article 6, par. 6, clauses 1 and 2 and clauses 4 and 5 apply accordingly. If a written reexamination is deemed to be “nicht ausreichend” (5.0, failed) according to Article 11, an oral reexamination is excluded.

(2) Students may repeat once an oral examination that has not been passed (Article 4, par. 2, no. 2).

(3) Repeated examinations according to paragraphs 1 and 2 must correspond to the first examination in terms of contents, scope, and type (oral or written). At request, exceptions may be approved by the responsible examination committee.

(4) Examinations of another type (Article 4, par. 2, no. 3) can be repeated once.

(5) Coursework can be repeated several times.

(6) An examination is ultimately not passed, if an oral reexamination according to par. 1 was evaluated with the grade of “nicht ausreichend” (5.0, failed). The examination also is ultimately not passed, if the oral examination according to par. 2 or the examination of another type according to par. 4 was evaluated twice with the grade of “nicht bestanden” (not passed).

(7) The module is ultimately not passed, if an examination required for passing the module is ultimately not passed.

(8) A second repetition of the same examination according to Article 4, par. 2 is possible in exceptional cases at the request of the student only (“Antrag auf Zweitwiederholung” – application for a second repetition). As a rule, the request must be submitted in writing to the examination committee within two months upon announcement of the grade.

The examination committee decides on the first application of a student for a second repetition. If the examination committee rejects the application, a member of the Executive Board decides. Upon comment of the examination committee, a member of the Executive Board decides on further applications for a second repetition. If the application is accepted, the second repetition takes place on the next but one examination date at the latest. Paragraph 1, clauses 2 through 6 apply accordingly.

(9) Repetition of a passed examination is not permitted.

(10) In case a bachelor’s thesis has been granted the grade “nicht ausreichend” (5.0, failed), it can be repeated once. A second repetition of the bachelor’s thesis is excluded. The presentation according to Article 14, par. 1a is coursework and when it is given the grade “nicht bestanden” (not passed), it can be repeated once only (contrary to other coursework). The presentation is ultimately not passed, if it was evaluated twice with the grade of “nicht bestanden” (not passed).

Article 10 – Deregistration, Absence, Withdrawal

(1) Students can revoke their registration for *written examinations* until the issue of the examination tasks without having to indicate any reasons (deregistration). Deregistration can be made online on the Students Portal by 12 pm on the day before the examination or in justified exceptional cases with the examination committee. If the deregistration is addressed to the examiner, the latter ensures that the deregistration is documented in the Campus Management System.

(2) In case of *oral examinations*, deregistration must be declared to the examiner at least three working days before the date of examination. Withdrawal from an oral examination less than three working days before the date of examination is possible under the conditions outlined in par. 5 only. In principle, withdrawal from oral reexaminations in the sense of Article 9, par. 1 is possible under the conditions of par. 5 only.

(3) Deregistration from *examinations of another type* and from *coursework* is subject to the provisions given in the module handbook.

(4) A control of success is deemed to have been “nicht ausreichend” (5.0, failed), if students fail to be present at the examination without a good reason or if they withdraw from the control of success after its start without a good reason. The same applies, if the bachelor’s thesis is not submitted within the period envisaged, unless the student is not responsible for having exceeded the deadline.

(5) The reason given for withdrawal after the start of the control of success or absence must be notified immediately, credibly, and in writing to the examination committee. In case of sickness of the student or of a child dependent on the student alone or of a relative in need of care, submission of a medical certificate may be required.

Article 11 – Deception, Breach of Regulations

(1) In case students try to influence the result of their control of success by deception or the use of impermissible aids, this control of success is deemed to have been “nicht ausreichend” (5.0, failed).

(2) Students disturbing the proper execution of the control of success may be excluded from the continuation of this control of success by the examiner or supervisor. In this case, the control of success is deemed to have been “nicht ausreichend” (5.0, failed). In serious cases, the examination committee can exclude these students from other controls of success.

(3) Details relating to honesty during examinations and internships are outlined in the General Statutes of KIT, as amended.

Article 12 – Maternity Protection, Parental Leave, Fulfilment of Family Obligations

As regards the compensation of drawbacks of students in special life situations, the Satzung über nachteilsausgleichende Regelungen in den Bachelor- und Masterstudiengängen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) (statutes on the compensation of drawbacks in the bachelor's and master's programs of Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)), as amended, apply.

Article 13 – Students with a Disability or Chronic Disease

As regards the compensation of drawbacks of students in special life situations, the Satzung über nachteilsausgleichende Regelungen in den Bachelor- und Masterstudiengängen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) (statutes on the compensation of drawbacks in the bachelor's and master's programs of Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)), as amended, apply.

Article 14 – Bachelor's Thesis Module

(1) For admission to the bachelor's thesis module, the module examinations in the amount of 120 credits must have been passed successfully. At the request of the student, the examination committee decides on exceptions.

(1a) The bachelor's thesis module is assigned 15 credits. The bachelor's thesis module consists of the bachelor's thesis in the amount of 12 credits and a presentation in the amount of 3 credits. The presentation must be made not later than six weeks after the submission of the bachelor's thesis.

(2) The bachelor's thesis can be assigned by university professors of KIT and habilitated members of the KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering. In addition, the examination committee can authorize other examiners to assign the subject according

Studies and Examination Regulations Mechanical Engineering (International)

to Article 18, pars. 2 and 3. The students are given the possibility of making proposals relating to the subject. If the bachelor's thesis is to be written outside of the KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering, the approval of the examination committee is required. The bachelor's thesis may also be accepted in the form of group work, if the contributions of the individual students to be evaluated in the examination can be distinguished clearly based on objective criteria and if the requirement outlined in par. 4 is fulfilled. In exceptional cases, the chairperson of the examination committee takes care of the student receiving a subject for the bachelor's thesis within four weeks upon her/his request. In this case, the subject is issued by the chairperson of the examination committee.

(3) The subject, task, and scope of the bachelor's thesis are limited by the supervisor such that it can be handled with the expenditure outlined in par. 4.

(4) The bachelor's thesis demonstrates that the students are able to deal with a problem of their subject area in an independent manner and within a limited period of time using scientific methods. The scope of the bachelor's thesis corresponds to 12 credits. The maximum duration of work on the thesis is three months. The subject and task must be adapted to the scope envisaged. The examination committee specifies the languages in which the bachelor's thesis can be written. At the student's request, the examiner can agree to the bachelor's thesis being written in a language other than English.

(5) When submitting the bachelor's thesis, the students assure in writing that the thesis is original work by them alone and that they have used no sources and aids other than indicated, marked all citations in word and content, and observed the Statutes of KIT for Safeguarding Good Research Practice, as amended. If this declaration is not contained, the thesis will not be accepted. The wording of the declaration may be: "Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst, alle benutzten Quellen und Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde sowie die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet zu haben." (I herewith declare that the present thesis is original work written by me alone and that I have indicated completely and

Studies and Examination Regulations Mechanical Engineering (International)

precisely all sources and aids used as well as all citations, whether changed or unchanged, of other theses and publications, and that I have observed the Statutes of KIT for Safeguarding Good Research Practice, as amended).

If the declaration is found to be not true, the bachelor's thesis will be evaluated "nicht ausreichend" (5.0, failed).

(6) The time of assignment of the subject of the bachelor's thesis is recorded by the supervisor and the student/s and documented in the files of the examination committee. The time of submission of the bachelor's thesis is recorded in the files of the examination committee by the examiner. The student is allowed to return the subject of the bachelor's thesis once only within the first month of the period of work on the thesis. At the justified request of the student, the examination committee may extend the time of work on the thesis given in par. 4 by one month at the maximum. If the bachelor's thesis is not submitted in time, it is deemed to have been "nicht ausreichend" (5.0, failed), unless the student is not responsible for this failure.

(7) The bachelor's thesis is evaluated by a university professor of KIT or a habilitated member of the KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering and another examiner at least. As a rule, one of the examiners is the person who assigned the thesis according to par. 2. In case of deviating evaluations of both persons, the examination committee fixes the grade of the bachelor's thesis within the limits of the evaluations of both persons. It may also appoint another expert. The evaluation period must not exceed six weeks upon submission of the bachelor's thesis.

Article 14 a – Internship

(1) During the bachelor's studies, students must complete an internship of at least twelve weeks, which gives them an insight into professional activities in the field of mechanical engineering. The internship is assigned 12 credits.

(2) Students are responsible for contacting suitable industrial companies where they can complete the internship. Internships at public research institutions are excluded. Details are outlined in the module handbook.

Article 15 – Additional Achievements

(1) A maximum of 30 additional credits (additional achievements) can be earned in the courses offered by KIT. Articles 3 and 4 of the examination regulations remain unaffected. These additional achievements are not considered when calculating the total and module grades. The credits not considered when determining the module grade will be listed and marked as additional achievements in the transcript of records. At the student's request, additional achievements are indicated in the bachelor's certificate and marked as additional achievements. Additional achievements are listed with the grades outlined in Article 7.

(2). When registering for an examination in a module, students must declare this as an additional achievement.

Article 15 a – Prior Master's Examinations

Students, who have earned at least 120 credits in the bachelor's program, may acquire credits in a consecutive master's program at KIT in the maximum amount of 30 credits in addition to the additional achievements specified in Article 15, par. 1. Articles 3 and 4 of the examination regulations remain unaffected. The prior master's examinations are not considered when determining the total, subject, and module grades. They are listed in the transcript of records and marked as prior master's examinations together with the grades listed in Article 7. Article 15, par. 2 applies accordingly.

Article 16 – Interdisciplinary Qualifications

In addition to scientific qualifications, acquisition and development of interdisciplinary qualifications in the amount of at least 6 credits are parts of the bachelor's program. Interdisciplinary qualifications may be imparted additively or integratively.

Article 17 – Examination Committee

(1) For the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International), an examination committee is formed. It consists of four members entitled to vote: Two

Studies and Examination Regulations Mechanical Engineering (International)

university professors of KIT/ Privatdozentinnen or Privatdozenten and two academic staff members of KIT as well as one student with an advisory vote. The term of office of the non-student members is two years, the term of office of the student member is one year.

(2) The chairperson, her/his deputy, the other members of the examination committee, and their deputies are appointed by the KIT Department Council. The academic staff members of KIT and the students are proposed by the members of the respective groups. Reappointment is possible. The chairperson and her/his deputy must be university professors of KIT. The chairperson of the examination committee is responsible for current transactions and supported by the respective examination office.

(3) The examination committee ensures compliance with of the provisions of the present studies and examination regulations being observed and decides on examination matters. It decides on the recognition of study periods, coursework, and examinations according to Article 19, par. 1, cl. 1. It regularly reports to the KIT Department about the development of examination and study periods as well as about the times of work on the bachelor's theses and the distribution of module and total grades. It makes suggestions for reforms of the studies and examination regulations and module descriptions. The examination committee decides with the majority of its votes. In the case of a split vote, the chairperson of the examination committee decides.

(4) The examination committee may delegate the fulfilment of its tasks for all standard cases to its chairperson. In urgent cases that cannot be postponed until the next meeting of the examination committee, the chairperson of the examination committee decides.

(5) The members of the examination committee have the right to participate in examinations. The members of the examination committee, the examiners, and the associates are obliged to secrecy. If they do not work in the public service sector, they are obliged to secrecy by the chairperson.

(6) In matters of the examination committee, which are related to an examination to be passed at another KIT Department, a competent person authorized to examine and to be appointed by the respective KIT Department must be consulted at the request of a member of the examination committee.

(7) The student is informed in writing about incriminating decisions by the examination committee. These decisions must be justified and provided with an information on legal remedies available. Prior to a decision, the student must be given the opportunity to comment. Objections against decisions made by the examination committee must be made to the examination committee within one month upon receipt of the decision. In case of objections, the executive board member responsible for higher education decides.

Article 18 – Examiners and Associates

(1) The examination committee appoints the examiners. It may transfer this task to its chairperson.

(2) Examiners are university professors of KIT, habilitated members, and academic staff members of KIT from the respective KIT Department, who have been authorized to examine students according to Article 14, par. 2 and Article 14b, par. 1., No. 1 KITG in conjunction with Article 52, clause 6, part 2 LHG. Only those who have acquired at least a scientific qualification corresponding to the respective subject of the examination may be appointed.

(3) If courses are held by persons other than those mentioned in par. 2, these must be appointed examiners, if they have the scientific qualification required in par. 2, cl. 2.

(4) Associates are appointed by the examiners. Persons having the scientific qualification corresponding to the examination subject at least may be appointed associate exclusively.

Article 19 – Recognition of Coursework and Examinations as well as of Study Periods

(1) Coursework and examinations made as well as study periods passed in study programs at state or state-recognized universities and cooperative state universities of the Federal Republic of Germany or at foreign state or state-recognized universities are recognized at the request of the students, if the competences acquired do not differ considerably from the achievements or degrees to be replaced. For this, no schematic comparison, but an overall analysis is made. As regards the scope of a coursework or examination to be recognized (credited), the principles of the ECTS are applied.

(2) The students submit the documents required for recognition. Students newly enrolled in the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International) submit the application together with the documents required for recognition within the first semester upon enrollment. If documents are not available in German or English, an officially certified translation may be requested. The burden of proof that the application does not meet the requirements for recognition lies with the examination committee.

(3) If achievements not made at KIT are recognized, they are listed as "anerkannt" (recognized) in the certificate. If grades exist, they are taken over in case of comparable grade scales and are included in the calculation of module grades and the total grade. In case of incomparable grade systems, the grades can be converted. In the absence of grades, the note "bestanden" (passed) is entered.

(4) When recognizing coursework and examinations completed outside of the Federal Republic of Germany, the equivalence agreements adopted by the Conference of Ministers of Education and the German Rectors' Conference as well as agreements concluded within the framework of university partnerships must be considered.

(5) Knowledge and skills acquired outside of the higher education system are recognized, if they are equivalent to the coursework and examinations to be replaced in terms of contents and level and if the institution, where the knowledge and skills were acquired, has a standardized quality assurance system. Recognition may be refused in parts, if more than 50% of the university's study program is to be replaced.

Studies and Examination Regulations Mechanical Engineering (International)

(6) The examination committee is responsible for recognitions and crediting. To determine whether a considerable difference in the sense of par. 1 exists, the responsible subject representatives must be heard.

II. Bachelor's Examination

Article 20 – Scope and Type of the Bachelor's Examination

(1) The bachelor's examination consists of the module examinations according to par. 2, the bachelor's thesis module (Article 14), and the internship (Article 14 a).

(2) Module examinations must be passed in the following subjects:

1. Fundamentals of Engineering: Module(s) in the amount of 127 credits
2. Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International): Module(s) in the amount of 12 credits
3. International Studies in the amount of 14 credits

Interdisciplinary qualifications in the amount of 6 credits according to Article 16 are imparted within the scientific modules of the subject of International Studies.

The modules available for selection and their allocation to subjects are specified in the module handbook.

Article 20 a – Performance Records Needed for the Bachelor's Examination

Registration for the last module examination of the bachelor's examination requires submission of the certificate of a successfully passed internship according to Article 14 a. In exceptional cases, for which the students are not responsible, the examination committee may permit later submission of this performance record.

Article 21 – Passing of the Bachelor’s Examination, Calculation of the Total Grade

(1) The bachelor’s examination is passed, if all the module examinations mentioned in Article 20 have been passed.

(2) The total grade of the bachelor’s examination is the mean of the subject grades and the bachelor’s thesis module grade weighted with the credits.

The grade of the bachelor’s thesis module is considered with twice the weight of the grades of the remaining subjects.

(3) If students have completed the bachelor’s thesis with the grade 1.0 and the bachelor’s examination with an average of 1.2 or better, the rating “mit Auszeichnung” (with distinction) is granted.

Article 22 – Bachelor’s Transcript, Bachelor’s Certificate, Diploma Supplement, and Transcript of Records

(1) After the assessment of the last examination, a bachelor’s certificate and a transcript must be issued about the bachelor’s examination not later than three months upon the last examination. The bachelor’s certificate and transcript are issued in the German and English languages. The bachelor’s certificate and transcript bear the date of the successful passing of the last examination. They are handed over to the students together. The bachelor’s certificate documents conferral of the academic bachelor’s degree. The bachelor’s certificate is signed by the President and the KIT Dean of the KIT Department and provided with the seal of KIT.

(2) The transcript lists the subject and module grades, the credits assigned to the modules and subjects, and the total grade. If a differentiated evaluation of individual examinations was made according to Article 7, par. 2, cl. 2, the respective decimal grade is indicated in the transcript. Article 7, par. 4 remains unaffected. The transcript is signed by the KIT Dean of the KIT Department and the chairperson of the examination committee.

(3) In addition, the students receive a diploma supplement in the German and English languages, which meets the requirements of the applicable ECTS Users' Guide, as well as a transcript of records in German and English.

(4) The transcript of records lists in a structured form all coursework and examinations passed by the student. It includes all subjects and subject grades as well as the assigned credits, the modules assigned to the respective subject with the module grades and the credits assigned, as well as the controls of success assigned to the modules together with the grades and the credits. Paragraph 2, cl. 2 applies accordingly. The transcript of records clearly reflects the assignment of controls of success to the individual modules. Recognized coursework and examinations are included in the transcript of records. All additional achievements are listed in the transcript of records.

(5) The bachelor's certificate, bachelor's transcript, and the diploma supplement, including the transcript of records, are issued by the Students Office of KIT.

III. Final Provisions

Article 23 – Certificate of Examination Achievements

In case students have ultimately failed in the bachelor's examination, they must be given at request and against submission of the exmatriculation certificate a written certificate about the coursework and examinations made and the respective grades, which reveals that the overall examination has not been passed. The same applies when the entitlement to the examination has expired.

Article 24 – Revocation of the Bachelor's Degree

(1) If students have been guilty of deception during an examination and if this fact becomes known upon the hand-over of the certificates only, the grades of the module examinations, during which the students were guilty of deception, can be corrected. If applicable, this module examination may be declared to have been "nicht ausreichend"

(5.0, failed) and the bachelor's examination may be declared to have been "nicht bestanden" (not passed).

(2) If the conditions for admission to an examination were not fulfilled without the student wanting to deceive and if this fact becomes known upon the hand-over of the certificate only, this default is remedied by the passing of the examination. If the student intentionally and wrongly obtained admission to the examination, the module examination may be declared to have been "nicht ausreichend" (5.0, failed) and the bachelor's examination may be declared to have been "nicht bestanden" (not passed).

(3) Prior to a decision of the examination committee, the student is given the opportunity to comment.

(4) The incorrect certificate is confiscated and, if applicable, a new certificate is issued. Together with the incorrect certificate, the bachelor's certificate is also confiscated, if the bachelor's examination was declared to have been "nicht bestanden" (not passed) due to a deception.

(5) A decision pursuant to par. 1 and par. 2, cl. 2 is excluded after a period of five years upon the date of issue of the certificate.

(6) Revocation of the academic degree is subject to Article 36, par. 7 LHG.

Article 25 – Inspection of Examination Files

(1) Upon completion of the bachelor's examination, the students are granted the right to inspect the examination copy of their bachelor's theses, the related opinions, and minutes of the examinations within one year at request.

(2) For inspection of the written module examinations, written module part examinations, and examination minutes, a deadline of one month after announcement of the examination result applies.

(3) The examiner determines the place and time of inspection.

Studies and Examination Regulations Mechanical Engineering (International)

(4) Examination documents must be kept for at least five years.

Article 26 – Entry into Force, Transition Regulations

(1) The present Studies and Examination Regulations enter into force on October 01, 2024 and apply to

1. students, who start their studies within the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International) at KIT in the first semester, and

2. students, who start their studies within the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International) at KIT in a higher semester, provided that this semester is not higher than the semester reached by students of the first year according to cl. 1.

(2) The Studies and Examination Regulations of KIT for the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International) of July 19, 2017 (Official Announcement of KIT, No. 51 of June 21, 2017), last amended by Article 23 of the Satzung zur Änderung der Regelung über die mündliche Nachprüfung in den Studien- und Prüfungsordnungen des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) (statutes on amendment of the regulation on oral reexamination in the studies and examination regulations of Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)) of March 29, 2023 (Official Announcement of KIT, No. 30 of March 30, 2023) remain in force for

1. students, who started their studies within the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International) at KIT not later than in the summer semester 2024, and

2. students, who, as of the winter semester 2024/2025, start their studies within the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International) at KIT in a higher semester, provided that this semester is higher than the semester reached by the first year of students according to par. 1, No. 1.

As for the rest, they cease to be in force.

(3) Students, who started their studies based on the Studies and Examination Regulations for the Bachelor's Program of Mechanical Engineering (International) of July 19, 2017 (Official Announcement of KIT, No. 51 of June 21, 2017), last amended

Studies and Examination Regulations Mechanical Engineering (International)

by Article 23 of the Satzung zur Änderung der Regelung über die mündliche Nachprüfung in den Studien- und Prüfungsordnungen des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) (statutes on amendment of the regulation on oral reexamination in the studies and examination regulations of Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)) of March 29, 2023 (Official Announcement of KIT, No. 30 of March 30, 2023), may pass examinations based on those studies and examination regulations by September 30, 2030 for the last time.

Karlsruhe, February 21, 2024

Professor Dr. Oliver Kraft

(Acting President)

Amtliche Bekanntmachung

2024

Ausgegeben Karlsruhe, den 17. Juli 2024

Nr. 25

I n h a l t

Seite

Berichtigung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International)	102
--	------------

**Berichtigung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher
Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang
Mechanical Engineering (International)**

vom 17.07.2024

Die in den Amtlichen Bekanntmachungen des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) veröffentlichte Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) vom 21.02.2024 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) Nr. 3 vom 26. Februar 2024), wird wie folgt berichtigt:

In **§ 26 Absatz 3** werden nach der Angabe „30. März 2023)“ die Wörter „ihr Studium am KIT aufgenommen haben, können Prüfungen auf Grundlage dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung“ eingefügt.

Karlsruhe, den 17. Juli 2024

Prof. Dr. Oliver Kraft

(In Vertretung des Präsidenten des KIT)



Amtliche Bekanntmachung

2023

Ausgegeben Karlsruhe, den 24. Juli 2023

Nr. 62

I n h a l t

Seite

Satzung für das hochschuleigene Auswahlverfahren im internationalen englischsprachigen Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT)	368
---	------------

**Satzung für das hochschuleigene Auswahlverfahren im internationalen
englischsprachigen Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International)
am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT)**

vom 24. Juli 2023

Aufgrund von § 10 Absatz 2 Ziffer 5 und § 20 Absatz 2 KIT-Gesetz in der Fassung vom 14. Juli 2009 (GBl. S. 317 ff), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 2 des Gesetzes zur Änderung des Universitätsklinik-Gesetzes und anderer Gesetze vom 15. November 2022 (GBl. S. 585), §§ 58 Absatz 1, 63 Absatz 2 Landeshochschulgesetz in der Fassung vom 1. Januar 2005 (GBl. S. 1 ff), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 8 des Gesetzes zum Erlass eines Klimaschutz- und Klimawandelanpassungsgesetz und zur Verankerung des Klimabelangs in weiteren Rechtsvorschriften vom 07. Februar 2023 (GBl. S. 26, 43), § 2 b, § 6 Absatz 1 und 2, §§ 6 a, 6 b, § 7 Hochschulzulassungsgesetz in der Fassung vom 23. Oktober 2019 (GBl. S. 405 ff), zuletzt geändert durch das Vierte Hochschulrechtsänderungsgesetz vom 17. Dezember 2020 (GBl. S. 1204, 1229) sowie Anlage 5 zu § 20 Absatz 2 Satz 2 und § 22 Absatz 4 Hochschulzulassungsverordnung in der Fassung vom 02. Dezember 2019, zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 1 der Verordnung des Wissenschaftsministeriums zur Änderung der Hochschulzulassungsverordnung vom 12. Dezember 2022 (GBl. S. 647 ff), hat der KIT-Senat am 17. Juli 2023 die nachstehende Satzung beschlossen:

INHALTSÜBERSICHT

ABSCHNITT 1

Allgemeine Regelungen

- § 1 Anwendungsbereich**
- § 2 Fristen**
- § 3 Form des Antrages**
- § 4 Auswahlkommission**

ABSCHNITT 2

Auswahlverfahren

- § 5 Auswahlverfahren**
- § 6 Auswahlkriterien**
- § 7 Fachspezifischer Studierfähigkeitstest (SAT-Test)**
- § 8 Bildung der Rangliste für die Auswahlentscheidung**
- § 9 Auswahlverfahren für höhere Fachsemester**

ABSCHNITT 3

Zulassungsentscheidung und Schlussbestimmungen

§ 10 Zulassungsentscheidung

§ 11 Inkrafttreten

ABSCHNITT 1

Allgemeine Regelungen

§ 1

Anwendungsbereich, Quoten

- (1) ¹Das Studienangebot des englischsprachigen internationalen auslandsorientierten Bachelorstudiengangs Mechanical Engineering (International) (im Folgenden: Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering) ist in besonderer Weise auf ausländische Studienbewerber und Studienbewerberinnen ausgerichtet. ²Die Lehrveranstaltungen werden ganz in englischer Sprache abgehalten.
- (2) ¹Die Ausländerquote beträgt in diesem Studiengang gemäß § 6 a Satz 2 HZG i.V.m. § 22 Absatz 4 und Anlage 5 Hochschulzulassungsverordnung (im Folgenden: HZVO) **70 vom Hundert**. ²Zugelassen werden in dieser Quote Studienbewerber/innen ausländischer Staatsangehörigkeit oder Staatenlose, die nicht Deutschen nach § 1 Absatz 2 HZVO gleichgestellt sind. ³**30 vom Hundert** der zur Verfügung stehenden Plätze werden an deutsche und Deutschen gemäß § 1 Absatz 2 HZVO gleichgestellte Studienbewerber/innen vergeben.
- (3) ¹Sind in dem Studiengang Zulassungszahlen nach der jeweils geltenden Verordnung des Ministeriums für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Kunst über die Festsetzung von Zulassungszahlen für die Studiengänge im Vergabeverfahren der Universitäten (ZZVO) festgesetzt, vergibt das Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT) (im Folgenden: KIT) die zur Verfügung stehenden Studienplätze sowohl in der Ausländerquote von 70 vom Hundert als auch in der Quote für Deutsche und Deutschen Gleichgestellten von 30 vom Hundert nach dem Ergebnis eines hochschuleigenen Auswahlverfahrens gemäß dieser Satzung. ²Die Auswahlentscheidung wird nach dem Grad der Eignung der Bewerber/innen für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) und den angestrebten Beruf getroffen.

§ 2

Fristen

¹Eine Zulassung von Studienanfängern/innen erfolgt nur zum Wintersemester. ²Der Antrag auf Zulassung einschließlich aller erforderlichen Unterlagen muss

bis zum 30.4. eines Jahres

beim KIT eingegangen sein (**Ausschlussfrist**).

§ 3

Form des Antrags

- (1) ¹Die Form des Antrags richtet sich nach den allgemeinen für das Zulassungsverfahren geltenden Bestimmungen in der jeweils gültigen Zulassungs- und Immatrikulationsordnung des KIT.
- (2) ¹Dem Antrag sind folgende Unterlagen beizufügen:
1. eine Kopie des Zeugnisses der Allgemeinen Hochschulzugangsberechtigung, einer einschlägigen fachgebundenen Hochschulzugangsberechtigung, bzw. einer gleichwertigen ausländischen oder sonstigen Hochschulzugangsberechtigung im Sinne des § 58 Absatz 2 LHG;
 2. der Nachweis über die fachspezifische Studienfähigkeit gemäß § 7; die Nachweisführung erfolgt ausschließlich über den offiziellen Leistungsnachweis mit den erreichten Punktezahlen ausgestellt durch ein autorisiertes Testzentrum;
 3. die in dem Zeugnis der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung oder einem vorläufigen Zeugnis nach § 3 Absatz 3 ausgewiesenen Noten in den Fächern Mathematik und Physik; alternativ kann der Leistungsnachweis durch einen der unter § 8 Absatz 1 Nummer 2 genannten Subject Tests mit der erreichten Punktzahl ausgestellt durch ein autorisiertes Testzentrum erbracht werden;
 4. Nachweise über ausreichende englische Sprachkenntnisse nach § 5 Absatz 1 b;
 5. sofern vorhanden: Nachweise über eine abgeschlossene Berufsausbildung und Berufstätigkeit in einem anerkannten Ausbildungsberuf, besondere Vorbildungen, praktische Tätigkeiten oder außerschulische Leistungen und Qualifikationen, die über die Eignung für den Studiengang besonderen Aufschluss geben;
 6. ein Motivationsschreiben;
 7. die in der jeweils gültigen Zulassungs- und Immatrikulationsordnung genannten sonstigen Unterlagen.

²Falls die vorgelegten Unterlagen und Zeugnisse nicht in deutscher oder englischer Sprache abgefasst sind, ist eine amtlich beglaubigte Übersetzung in deutscher oder englischer Sprache erforderlich. ³Das KIT kann verlangen, dass diese der Zulassungsentscheidung zugrundeliegenden Dokumente bei der Einschreibung im Original vorzulegen sind.

- (3) ¹Liegt das Zeugnis der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung nach Absatz 2 Ziffer 1 bis zum Ende der Antragsfrist nach § 2 noch nicht vor, kann der Zulassungsantrag auf ein vorläufiges Zeugnis gestützt werden, wenn zu erwarten ist, dass aufgrund der bisherigen Prüfungsergebnisse die Hochschulzugangsberechtigung rechtzeitig vor Beginn des Bachelorstudiengangs Mechanical Engineering erlangt wird.

²Das vorläufige Zeugnis muss eine Bewertung der bisher erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen enthalten, welche in die Note der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung mit einfließen oder Voraussetzung für den Erwerb der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung sind, und von einer für die Notengebung oder Zeugniserteilung autorisierten Stelle ausgestellt sein. ³Weiterhin muss der angestrebte Abschluss im originalsprachlichen Wortlaut angegeben sein, entsprechend der Richtlinien der Zentralstelle für das ausländische Bildungswesen (ZAB).

⁴Bewerber und Bewerberinnen nach Satz 1 nehmen am Auswahlverfahren mit einer Durchschnittsnote, die aufgrund der bisherigen Prüfungsleistungen ermittelt wird, teil; das Ergebnis der endgültigen Hochschulzugangsberechtigung bleibt unbeachtet.

⁵Eine Zulassung ist im Fall einer Bewerbung nach Satz 1 unter dem Vorbehalt auszusprechen, dass die Hochschulzugangsberechtigung bis zur Immatrikulation nachgewiesen wird und sich die vorläufige Zulassung durch das endgültige Zeugnis bestätigt. ⁶Im Übrigen bleibt das endgültige Zeugnis bei der Zulassung unbeachtlich. ⁷Wird der Nachweis nicht fristgerecht erbracht, erlischt die Zulassung.

§ 4

Auswahlkommission

- (1) ¹Zur Vorbereitung der Auswahlentscheidung setzt die KIT-Fakultät Maschinenbau mindestens eine Auswahlkommission ein. ²Die Auswahlkommission besteht aus mindestens zwei Personen des hauptberuflich tätigen wissenschaftlichen Personals, davon ein/er Professor/in. ³Ein/e Studierendenvertreter/in kann mit beratender Stimme an den Sitzungen der Auswahlkommission teilnehmen. ⁴Ein/e Vertreter/in des Carl Benz School Office kann mit beratender Stimme an den Sitzungen teilnehmen. ⁵Eines der Mitglieder der Auswahlkommission führt den Vorsitz.
- (2) ¹Die Auswahlkommission berichtet dem KIT-Fakultätsrat nach Abschluss des Verfahrens über die gesammelten Erfahrungen und macht Vorschläge zur Verbesserung und Weiterentwicklung des Auswahlverfahrens.

ABSCHNITT 2

Auswahlverfahren

§ 5

Auswahlverfahren

- (1) ¹Am Auswahlverfahren nimmt nur teil, wer
- a) sich frist- und formgerecht um einen Studienplatz beworben hat
 - b) nicht im Rahmen einer vorweg abzuziehenden Quote am Vergabeverfahren teilnimmt und
 - c) ausreichende englische Sprachkenntnisse, die mindestens dem Niveau B2 oder gleichwertig des Gemeinsamen europäischen Referenzrahmens für Sprachen (GER) entsprechen, nachgewiesen durch einen der folgenden international anerkannten Tests:
 - aa) Test of English as Foreign Language (TOEFL) mit mindestens 90 Punkten im internet-based Test oder
 - bb) IELTS mit einem Gesamtergebnis von mindestens 6.5 und keiner Section unter 5.5 oder
 - cc) University of Cambridge Certificate in Advanced English (CAE) oder

- dd) University of Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English (CPE) oder
 ee) UNlcert mindestens Stufe II.

Der Nachweis englischer Sprachkenntnisse entfällt für Bewerber/innen, die

- eine Bestätigung der Schule, an der sie ihre Hochschulzugangsberechtigung erworben haben, vorlegen, dass der Schulunterricht in den letzten zwei Jahren auf Englisch stattfand oder
- nachweisen, ein General Certificate of Education (GCE) auf dem Niveau eines „A-Level“ oder „AS-Level“ erworben zu haben, wobei im Fach „Englisch“ mindestens die Note „B“ erreicht worden sein muss, oder
- als Hochschulzugangsberechtigung ein „International Baccalaureate (IB)“ erworben haben und im Fach „Englisch“ mindestens die Note 5 nachweisen können.

²Ist die/der Bewerber/in an dem Auswahlverfahren nicht zu beteiligen, erhält sie/er einen Ausschlussbescheid.

- (2) ¹Die Auswahlkommission trifft unter den eingegangenen Bewerbungen eine Auswahl aufgrund der in § 6 genannten Auswahlkriterien und erstellt eine Rangliste gemäß § 8.

§ 6

Auswahlkriterien

¹Die Auswahl erfolgt nach folgenden Kriterien:

- a) Ergebnis eines fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeitstests (§ 7),
- b) die in dem Zeugnis der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung oder einem vorläufigen Zeugnis ausgewiesenen Profilnoten in Mathematik und Physik aus den letzten zwei Halbjahren vor dem 30.04., sofern diese in die Note der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung mit einfließen oder Voraussetzung für den Erwerb der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung sind. Die Profilnoten können durch einen der unter § 8 Absatz 1 Nummer 2 genannten Subject Tests ersetzt werden;
- c) ein Motivationsschreiben,
- d) berufliche und sonstige Leistungen.

§ 7

Fachspezifischer Studierfähigkeitstest (SAT-Test)

¹Zur Feststellung der fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeit des Bewerbers/der Bewerberin für den Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) werden ausschließlich die Ergebnisse eines der nachfolgenden Tests herangezogen:

1. SAT (Scholastic Assessment Test) bestehend aus den vier Teilen *Reading Test*, *Writing and Language Test* und *Math Test* mit insgesamt mindestens 1200 Punkten oder

2. ACT (American College Test) bestehend aus den drei Teilen *English Test*, *Mathematics Test*, *Reading Test* und *Science Test* mit einer Gesamt Punktzahl (*Composite Score*) von mindestens 24 Punkten oder
3. TestAS: Kerntest mit dem Prozentrang von 75

²Der Test dient der Überprüfung der zur Erfüllung der fachspezifischen Anforderungen des Bachelorstudiengangs Mechanical Engineering (International) notwendigen Fachkenntnisse und Fähigkeiten des Bewerbers/der Bewerberin, die im Nachweis der schulischen Leistungen nicht oder nur unzureichend abgebildet sind.

§ 8

Bildung der Rangliste für die Auswahlentscheidung

(1) ¹Die Rangliste wird nach einer Punktzahl, in die nachfolgende Leistungen eingehen, erstellt:

1. Ergebnis des fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeitstest gemäß § 7:

Die im Test erreichte Punktzahl wird mit maximal 20 Punkten bewertet. Die Umrechnung erfolgt nach der Tabelle in Anlage 1 der Satzung.

2. Die im Zeugnis der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung oder im vorläufigen Zeugnis ausgewiesenen Profilnoten in Mathematik und Physik aus den letzten zwei Halbjahren vor dem 30.04., sofern diese in die Note der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung mit einfließen oder Voraussetzung für den Erwerb der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung sind. Die Profilnoten können ersetzt werden durch das Ergebnis eines der folgenden Tests:

- a) ACT International Subject Test Physics mit mindestens 24 Punkten
- b) TestAS Fachmodul Ingenieurwissenschaften mit dem Prozentrang 75.

Die im Zeugnis der Hochschulzugangsberechtigung oder im vorläufigen Zeugnis ausgewiesenen Profilnoten in Mathematik und Physik bzw. das Ergebnis eines der unter Buchstabe a) und b) genannten Tests werden mit maximal 10 Punkten bewertet. Ausländische Notenwerte werden entsprechend der Modifizierten bayerischen Formel umgerechnet. Aus den (umgerechneten) Profilnoten in Mathematik und Physik wird das arithmetische Mittel gebildet.

Die Verteilung der maximal 10 Punkte auf das aus den Schulnoten gebildete arithmetische Mittel bzw. das Ergebnis eines der unter Buchstabe a) und b) genannten Tests erfolgt gemäß den Tabellen in den Anlagen 2 oder Anlage 3 der Satzung.

3. Motivationsschreiben:

Im Motivationsschreiben soll der Bewerber/die Bewerberin zu folgenden Themen Stellung beziehen bzw. Angaben machen:

Darstellung der

- a) eigenen Persönlichkeit und des Werdegangs
- b) fachspezifischen Interessen und Fähigkeiten

- c) Entscheidung für die Studienrichtung Maschinenbau
- d) persönliche Ziele für den Studienabschluss Bachelor of Science
- e) spätere Studien- und Berufsziele.

Das Motivationsschreiben ist in englischer Sprache zu verfassen und soll einen Umfang von zwei DIN A4 Seiten nicht überschreiten.

Die Mitglieder der Auswahlkommission bewerten das Motivationsschreiben gemeinsam auf einer Skala von 0 bis 10. Dabei werden die Themen nach Nr. 3 Buchstabe a) bis e) mit jeweils maximal 2 Punkten bewertet, sofern sie über die Eignung des Bewerbers/der Bewerberin für das angestrebte Studium besonderen Aufschluss geben.

4. Berufliche und sonstige Leistungen:

Die Mitglieder der Auswahlkommission bewerten die beruflichen und sonstigen Leistungen gesondert auf einer Skala von 0 bis 5. Dabei werden die folgenden Kriterien berücksichtigt, sofern sie über die Eignung für das angestrebte Studium besonderen Aufschluss geben:

- a) eine abgeschlossene Berufsausbildung in einem einschlägigen Ausbildungsberuf und bisherige, für den Studiengang einschlägige Berufsausübung auch ohne abgeschlossene Berufsausbildung,
- b) praktische Tätigkeiten und besondere Vorbildungen,
- c) außerschulische Leistungen und Qualifikationen (z.B. Preise und Auszeichnungen).

Aus der Summe der von den einzelnen Mitgliedern vergebenen Punktzahlen wird das arithmetische Mittel bis auf eine Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berechnet. Es wird nicht gerundet.

- (2) ¹Die Punktzahlen nach Absatz 1 Nummer 1 (Ergebnis fachspezifischer Studierfähigkeitstest), nach Absatz 1 Nummer 2 (Profilnoten oder Ergebnis eines Subject Test), nach Absatz 1 Nummer 3 (Motivationsschreiben) und Absatz 1 Nummer 4 (berufliche und sonstige Leistungen) werden addiert (max. 45 Punkte). ²Auf der Grundlage der so ermittelten Punktzahl wird unter allen Teilnehmenden des Auswahlverfahrens eine Rangliste erstellt.
- (3) ¹Bei Ranggleichheit gilt § 6 Absatz 2 Satz 8 HZG.

§ 9

Auswahlverfahren für höhere Fachsemester

- (1) ¹Sind für den Studiengang Zulassungszahlen für das zweite und die höheren Fachsemester nach der jeweils geltenden Verordnung des Ministeriums für Wissenschaft, Forschung und Kunst über die Festsetzung von Zulassungszahlen für die Studiengänge im Vergabeverfahren der Universitäten (ZZVO) festgesetzt, wird unter allen in dasselbe Fachsemester eingestufteten Bewerber/innen gemäß § 7 HZG eine Rangliste nach folgenden Kriterien gebildet:

1. bisher erbrachte Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sowie
 2. Ergebnis eines fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeitstest gemäß § 7.
- (2) ¹Bei der Bildung der Rangliste werden die bisher erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen mit 0,5 Punkten je Leistungspunkt (maximal 60 Punkte) und das Ergebnis des fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeitstest mit maximal 20 Punkten bewertet. ²Die Umrechnung der im fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeitstest erreichten Punktzahl erfolgt nach der Tabelle in Anlage 1. ³Die so erreichten Punkte werden addiert (d.h. maximal können 50 Punkte vergeben werden, 60 aus ECTS Leistungen und 20 aus dem fachspezifischen Studierfähigkeitstest).
- (3) ¹Bei Rangleichheit entscheidet das Los.
- (4) ¹Im Übrigen gelten § 3 Absatz 2 Ziffer 2 und 4, § 5 Absatz 1 Buchstabe b) dieser Satzung entsprechend.

ABSCHNITT 3

Zulassungsentscheidung und Schlussbestimmungen

§ 10

Zulassungsentscheidung

- (1) ¹Die Entscheidung über die Zulassung trifft die/der Vizepräsident/in für akademische Angelegenheiten aufgrund der Empfehlung der Auswahlkommission.
- (2) ¹Die Zulassung ist zu versagen, wenn
- a) die Unterlagen nach § 3 Absatz 2 nicht frist- oder formgerecht vorgelegt wurden oder
 - b) im Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering oder einem verwandten Studiengang mit im Wesentlichen gleichem Inhalt eine nach der Prüfungsordnung erforderliche Prüfung endgültig nicht bestanden wurde oder der Prüfungsanspruch aus sonstigen Gründen nicht mehr besteht (§ 60 Absatz 2 Nummer 2 LHG, § 9 Absatz 2 HZG). Über die Festlegung der Studiengänge mit im Wesentlichen gleichem Inhalt entscheidet die Auswahlkommission des Bachelorstudiengangs Mechanical Engineering im Einvernehmen mit dem Prüfungsausschuss des Bachelorstudiengangs Mechanical Engineering.
- (3) ¹Erreicht die/der Bewerber/in nach der Durchführung des Auswahlverfahrens keine Zulassung, wird ihr/ihm das Ergebnis des Auswahlverfahrens mitgeteilt. ²Der Bescheid ist zu begründen und mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen.
- (4) ¹Im Übrigen bleiben die allgemein für das Zulassungsverfahren geltenden Bestimmungen in der Zulassungs- und Immatrikulationsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) unberührt.

§ 11

Inkrafttreten

- (1) ¹Diese Satzung tritt am Tage nach ihrer Bekanntmachung in den Amtlichen Bekanntmachungen des KIT in Kraft. ²Sie gilt erstmals für das Bewerbungsverfahren zum Wintersemester 2024/25.
- (2) ¹Gleichzeitig tritt die Satzung für das hochschuleigene Auswahlverfahren im internationalen englischsprachigen Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International) am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 28. April 2022 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 24 vom 29. April 2022), außer Kraft.

Karlsruhe, den 24. Juli 2023

gez. Prof. Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka
(Präsident)

378

Anlage 1:**Umrechnung der im SAT-Test, ACT-Test oder TestAS erreichten Punktezahle oder Prozentrang**

SAT Test (Punktezahle 1-1600)	ACT Test Punktezahle (Punktezahle 1-36)	TestAS (Prozenträge von 1-100)	Zugeordnete Punkte für das Ranking
1200 Minimum	24	75	
1200 - 1215	25	76	1
1216 - 1230	25	77	2
1231 - 1245	26	78	3
1246 - 1260	26	79	4
1261 - 1275	27	80	5
1276 - 1290	27	81	6
1291 - 1305	28	82	7
1306 - 1320	28	83	8
1321 - 1335	29	84	9
1336 - 1350	29	85	10
1351 - 1365	30	86	11
1366 - 1380	30	87	12
1381 - 1395	31	88	13
1396 - 1410	31	89	14
1411 - 1425	32	90	15
1426 - 1440	32	91	16
1441 - 1455	33	93	17
1456 - 1470	33	94	18
1471 - 1495	34	95	19
>1496	>35	>96	20

Anlage 2:**Verteilung der Punkte auf das arithmetische Mittel der Profiloten Mathe und Physik**

Note (arithmetisches Mittel)	Punkte
1,0 – 1,3	10 Punkte
1,4 – 1,6	9 Punkte
1,7 – 1,9	8 Punkte
2,0 – 2,2	7 Punkte
2,3 – 2,5	6 Punkte
2,6 – 2,8	5 Punkte
2,9 – 3,1	4 Punkte
3,2 - 3,4	3 Punkte
3,5 – 3,7	2 Punkte
3,8 -4,0	1 Punkte

Curriculum of the KIT Faculty for Mechanical Engineering, for the Bachelor Course Mechanical Engineering (International) according to SPO (Study and Examination Regulations) 2017#

Released October 01, 2024
Latest Changes February 18, 2026

Inhalt

1. General Information	2
1.1. Scope of the Bachelor's Degree Program, Credit Points	2
1.2. Structure of the Degree Program, Learning Controls	2
1.3. Examination Procedures.....	2
1.4. Orientation Exams	2
2. Structure of the Degree Program.....	2
2.1. Overview of Subjects, Modules and Partial Achievements (PAs)	2
2.2. Sample Curriculum	2
3. Modules With Individual Options	6
3.1. Key Competencies.....	6
3.2. Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International)	6
3.3. International Project.....	6
3.4. Internship in Industry	6
3.5. Bachelor's Thesis	6

1. General Information

1.1. Scope of the Bachelor's Degree Program, Credit Points

The Bachelor's degree course in Mechanical Engineering (International) at the Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT) comprises 180 credit points (CP), which are distributed evenly over the standard period of study of six semesters, so that students earn an average of 30 CP (± 3 CP) per semester.

The number of credit points is determined in accordance with the European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System (ECTS) and is based on the workload to be completed by the students. One CP corresponds to approximately 30 hours of student work. In the Bachelor's degree program, courses of 1.5 - 2 semester hours per week (SWS) are usually offered for one LP. One SWS lasts 45 minutes and takes place on average once a week during the lecture period. The remaining work is completed by the students through self-study.

1.2. Structure of the Degree Program, Learning Controls

The degree program is divided into subjects that consist of modules. A module is divided into one or more partial achievements (PA), each of which concludes with a learning control. Learning controls may be ungraded or graded. Ungraded learning controls are referred to as coursework, graded learning controls as examinations. Coursework is usually completed during the course. Each PA is assigned a fixed type of learning control. Detailed information on the form and, if applicable, design of the learning control can be found in the module handbook for the individual PA.

In some modules, individual PAs are linked to each other. For example, passing a course may be a prerequisite for admission to an examination. This is described in the module handbook.

1.3. Examination Procedures

At least one examination date is offered each semester. Registration and examination dates are announced in good time, in the case of written examinations at least six weeks before the examination.

The examiner decides which aids may be used in an examination. A list of permitted aids will be published at the same time as the examination date is announced.

As a rule, examinations may be repeated once. Coursework may be repeated until it has been successfully passed unless otherwise stated.

For the calculation of module and subject grades, please refer to § 7 of the Study and Examination Regulations (SPO). If necessary, additional information on the calculation of module grades can be found in the module descriptions.

1.4. Orientation Exams

The Advanced Mathematics I and Engineering Mechanics I examinations are orientation examinations. They must be taken by the end of the second semester. For further regulations, please refer to § 8 of the SPO.

2. Structure of the Degree Program

2.1. Overview of Subjects, Modules and Partial Achievements (PAs)

The table on the next two pages shows an overview of subjects, modules and PAs in the Bachelor's degree program in Mechanical Engineering (International). The corresponding CPs are given for both modules and PAs and, in the case of PAs, the weighting of the grade within the module and the type of assessment. The weighting of the examinations within a module takes into account the workload of the preliminary work (workshops or exercises).

2.2. Sample Curriculum

The sample curriculum on p. 5 shows how the modules and partial achievements of the degree course can be spread over six semesters of standard study time. In the overview, compulsory modules (blue) are distinguished from modules in which students can make an individual choice (green). These modules with options are explained in more detail in chapter 3.

Subject	Module and the person responsible for it	CP	Partial Achievement (PA)		CP	Weighting of the PA within the module	Type of learning control
Fundamentals of Engineering	M-MATH-106718 Advanced Mathematics (AM) Aksenovich/ Kühnlein	21	T-MATH-113496	AM I Prerequisite	0	0	Course-work
			T-MATH-113493	AM I	7	7	Written exam
			T-MATH-113497	AM II Prerequisite	0	0	Course-work
			T-MATH-113494	AM II	7	7	Written exam
			T-MATH-113498	AM III Prerequisite	0	0	Course-work
			T-MATH-113495	AM III	7	7	Written exam
	M-MACH-106705 Engineering Mechanics (EM) Böhlke	21	T-MACH-113502	Tutorial EM I	1	0	Course-work
			T-MACH-113501	EM I	6	7	Written exam
			T-MACH-113504	Tutorial EM II	1	0	Course-work
			T-MACH-113503	EM II	6	7	Written exam
			T-MACH-113506	Tutorial EM III	1	0	Course-work
			T-MACH-113505	EM III	6	7	Written exam
	M-MACH-106706 Mechanical Design (MD) Düser/ Matthiesen	20	T-MACH-113499	MD A Workshop	2	0	Course-work
			T-MACH-113500	MD A	6	2	Written exam
			T-MACH-113405	Drive System Engineering A	4	1	Written exam
			T-MACH-113406	Methods and Processes of Sustainable Engineering	4	1	Written exam
			T-MACH-113507	CAE-Basics	4	1	Written exam
	M-MACH-106707 Manufacturing Technology (MT) and Materials Science (MS) Gibmeier/ Heilmaier/ Schulze	15	T-MACH-113509	Basics of MT	3	3	Written exam
			T-MACH-113511	MS Lab Course	2	0	Course-work
			T-MACH-113510	MS I and II	10	12	Oral exam
	M-MACH-106708 IT and Data Science (DS) Meyer	7	T-MACH-113512	Python Course on IT and DS	1	0	Course-work
			T-MACH-113514	Group Work IT and DS	1	0	Course-work
			T-MACH-113515	IT and DS	5	7	Written exam
	M-MACH-106709 Technical Thermodynamics (TT) Maas	14	T-MACH-113542	Tutorial TT and Heat Transfer I	1	0	Course-work
			T-MACH-113544	TT and Heat Transfer I	6	7	Written exam
			T-MACH-113543	Tutorial TT and Heat Transfer II	1	0	Course-work
			T-MACH-113545	TT and Heat Transfer II	6	7	Written exam
	M-MACH-106711 Electrical Engineering (EE) and Mechatronics Fidlin	8	T-ETIT-113567	Basics of EE	4	4	Written exam
			T-MACH-113524	Tutorial Basics of Mechatronics	1	0	Course-work
			T-MACH-113525	Basics of Mechatronics	3	4	Written exam
Fundamentals of Engineering	M-MACH-106710 Fluid Mechanics Frohnäpfel	7	T-MACH-113523	Fluid Mechanics	7	7	Written exam

Curriculum for the Bachelor's degree program Mechanical Engineering (International) according to SPO 2024, valid from 01.04.2026, by resolution of the Faculty Council on 18.02.2026, last updated on 18.02.2026

Subject	Module and the person responsible for it	CP	Partial Achievement (PA)		CP	Weighting of the PA within the module	Type of learning control
	M-MACH-106712 Measurement and Control Systems (MCS) Stiller	7	T-MACH-113526	Basics in MCS	7	7	Written exam
	M-MACH-106713 Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion (MPEC) Kubach	7	T-MACH-113555	MPEC, Lab Course	1	0	Course-work
T-MACH-113554			MPEC	6	7	Written exam	
Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International)	Choice of one module from the four majors: M-MACH-106738 Global Production Management Lanza M-MACH-106739 Mobility Systems Cichon M-MACH-106740 Energy Banuti M-MACH-106741 Applied Materials Kirchlechner	12	Students choose a major (compulsory elective module) and select a total of 12 CP in three courses from the range of courses offered in the major. The courses offered in the major are listed in the module handbook. A compulsory course can be specified in the major. This is indicated in the module handbook.		3 x 4	Each of the three examinations: 4	Depending on choice of Major and PAs
International Studies	M-MACH-106734 Intern. Project Heilmaier	5	T-MACH-113548	Intern. Project	5	0*	Course-work
	M-MACH-106735 Intern. Production Operations Management Furmans	5	T-MACH-113552	Intern. Production Operations Management	3	3	Written exam
			T-MACH-113553	Intern. Production Operations Management: Project	2	2	Examination of other type
	M-MACH-106733 Key Competencies Deml	4	T-MACH-113546	Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods	2	0*	Course-work
Participation in Empirical Research or courses offered by the Studienkolleg or Sprachenzentrum as well as selected courses offered by the FORUM (formerly ZAK), see module handbook			2	0*	Depending on choice		
Internship	M-MACH-106736 Internship in Industry Heilmaier	12	T-MACH-113549	Internship in Industry	12	0*	Course-work
Bach. Thesis	M-MACH-106737 Bachelor's Thesis Heilmaier	15	T-MACH-113550	Bachelor's Thesis	12	15**	Thesis
			T-MACH-113551	Presentation	3	0**	Course-work

* The module is ungraded.

** The grade of the module Bachelor's thesis is taken into account with double the weight of the grades of the other subjects.

Exemplarischer Studienplan: Bachelorstudiengang Mechanical Engineering (International)					
1. Semester	2. Semester	3. Semester	4. Semester	5. Semester	6. Semester
Fundamentals of Engineering/ 127 CR					
AM I Pre 0 CR AM I 7 CR CW WE Tut EM I 1 CR EM I 6 CR CW WE	AM II Pre 0 CR AM II 7 CR CW WE Tut EM II 1 CR EM II 6 CR CW WE	AM III Pre 0 CR AM III 7 CR CW WE Tut EM III 1 CR EM III 6 CR CW WE	Fluid Mechanics 7 CR CW WE	EE and Mechatronics Tut. B. of M. 1 CR B. of M. 3 CR 4 CR CW WE	MCS B. of Measur., & Contr. Syst. 7 CR CW WE
MDA VWS 2 CR MDA 6 CR CW WE Manufacturing Technology and Materials Science B. of M/T 3 CR MS I 6 CR WE	DSE A 4 CR CW WE Mechanical Design MS II 4 CR MS LC 2 CR OE (MS 1 & 2) 5 CR CW WE	CAE Basics 4 CR MP Syst. Eng. 4 CR CW WE Technical Thermodynamics Tut TT and HT I 1 CR TT and HT I 6 CR CW WE Tut TT and HT II 1 CR TT and HT II 6 CR CW WE	Map of Energy Conv. 1 CR Map of EC 6 CR CW WE	Map of Energy Conv. 1 CR Map of EC 6 CR CW WE	Bachelor's Thesis BT 12 CR Presentation 3 CR CW
Module name Partial Achievements Credits of PA(s) Type of Examination Blue: Compulsory modules, no individual choice possible Green: Modules with individual choice	IT and Data Science PC 1 CR GW 1 CR ITDS 5 CR CW WE	Key Competencies IC/SprZer/SK/ZAK 2 CR CW Intl. Work, Mech. and Emp. Res. 2 CR CW	Choice of one Major PA 1 4 CR PA 2 4 CR PA 3 4 CR In total 3 exams, WE or OE, depending on choice	International Project 5 CR CW International POM 2 CR Int. POM – Project 3 CR Int. POM EOT 3 CR WE	Internship /12 CR Internship in Industry 12 CR CW Bachelor's Thesis /15 CR Bachelor's Thesis 12 CR Presentation 3 CR CW
31 CR	31 CR	31 CR	28 CR	32 CR	27 CR
180 CR					

Curriculum for the Bachelor's degree program Mechanical Engineering (International) according to SPO 2024, valid from 01.04.2026, by resolution of the Faculty Council on 18.02.2026, last updated on 18.02.2026

3. Modules With Individual Options

3.1. Key Competencies

The Key Competencies module consists of two PAs, each worth 2 CP. One of the two PAs can be the PA Participation in Empirical Research. Alternatively, students can also take a course from the selection offered by the Studienkolleg or the Language Center or from preselected FORUM (formerly ZAK) courses. A complete overview of the elective components can be found in the module handbook. Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods is a compulsory PA of the Key Competencies module. It concludes with a written examination. If students opt for an elective component that concludes with an examination, its grade is not included in the final grade, as the module is ungraded. In addition, interdisciplinary qualifications amounting to 2 CP are taught in the International Studies module International Project.

3.2. Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International)

In the Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International), there are four different majors to choose from, which allow students to set an individual focus in the Bachelor's degree course. Each major is represented by one module worth 12 CP.

Module ID	Major	Responsible
M-MACH-106738	Global Production Management	Lanza
M-MACH-106739	Mobility Systems	Cichon
M-MACH-106740	Energy	Banuti
M-MACH-106741	Applied Materials	Kirchlechner

Within the major, students take three courses of 4 CP each, chosen from the courses offered in the major. Those responsible for the major can specify a maximum of one compulsory course worth 4 CP. This will be indicated in the module handbook if necessary. In that case, students are free to choose a further two courses of 4 CP each from the range of courses offered in the major. The courses offered in the major are listed in the module handbook.

3.3. International Project

In a team of 2-5 people, students solve a simple engineering or technical problem from the field of Mechanical Engineering (International) and related subject areas. Before the start of a semester, projects are proposed by the institutes and chosen by the students. The project is carried out as teamwork during the lecture period. The team is supervised by lecturers from the institute. The results of the work are presented and documented by the team. In addition, all students individually prepare a written reflection on their work as a team. The project is completed with a coursework of 5 CP.

3.4. Internship in Industry

A minimum 12-week internship in industry is anchored in the curriculum of the Bachelor's degree program Mechanical Engineering (International). The internship is recognized by the Internship Office of the KIT Faculty of Mechanical Engineering. However, the Internship Office does not arrange internships. It is the responsibility of the student to find a suitable internship placement. The employment relationship becomes legally binding through the internship contract to be concluded between the company and the intern. A report of 0.5 pages per week must be written about the internship. Further information on the internship can be found in the module handbook, on the website of the Internship Office (<https://www.mach.kit.edu/english/seite407.php>) and in the internship regulations (<https://www.mach.kit.edu/english/4295.php>). 12 CP are awarded for the successful completion of the internship.

3.5. Bachelor's Thesis

The Bachelor's Thesis module consists of a written thesis (Bachelor's Thesis, 12 CP) and an oral presentation (3 CP). The presentation should take place no later than six weeks after submission of the Bachelor's thesis. The presentation should last approx. 20 minutes and is then discussed with the specialist audience present.

The requirements, implementation and grading of the Bachelor's thesis are described in § 14 of the SPO for the Bachelor's degree program in Mechanical Engineering (International) and in the module handbook. The grade of the Bachelor's Thesis module is considered with double the weight of the grades of the other subjects.

8 Study Program Structure

Mandatory	
Orientation Exam <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	
Bachelor's Thesis	15 CP
Internship <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	12 CP
Fundamentals of Engineering	127 CP
Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International)	12 CP
International Studies	14 CP
Voluntary	
Additional Examinations <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	

8.1 Orientation Exam

Mandatory				
M-MACH-106721	Orientation Exam	EN	WS+SS	0 CP

8.2 Bachelor's Thesis

Credits
15

Mandatory				
M-MACH-106737	Bachelor's Thesis	EN	WS+SS	15 CP

8.3 Internship

Credits
12

Mandatory				
M-MACH-106736	Internship in Industry	EN	WS+SS	12 CP

8.4 Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits
127

Mandatory				
M-MATH-106718	Advanced Mathematics	EN	WS	21 CP
M-MACH-106711	Electrical Engineering and Mechatronics	EN	SS	8 CP
M-MACH-106705	Engineering Mechanics	EN	WS	21 CP
M-MACH-106710	Fluid Mechanics	EN	SS	7 CP
M-MACH-106708	IT and Data Science	EN	SS	7 CP
M-MACH-106713	Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion	EN	WS	7 CP
M-MACH-106707	Manufacturing Technology and Materials Science	EN	WS	15 CP
M-MACH-106712	Measurement and Control Systems	EN	WS	7 CP
M-MACH-106706	Mechanical Design	EN	WS	20 CP
M-MACH-106709	Technical Thermodynamics	EN	WS	14 CP

8.5 Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International)**Credits**
12

Major (Election: 1 item)				
M-MACH-106741	Applied Materials	EN	SS	12 CP
M-MACH-106740	Energy	EN	SS	12 CP
M-MACH-106738	Global Production Management	EN	SS	12 CP
M-MACH-106739	Mobility Systems	EN	SS	12 CP

8.6 International Studies**Credits**
14

Mandatory				
M-MACH-106735	International Production Operations Management	EN	WS	5 CP
M-MACH-106734	International Project	EN	WS+SS	5 CP
M-MACH-106733	Key Competencies	EN	WS+SS	4 CP

8.7 Additional Examinations

Additional Examinations (Election: at most 30 credits)				
M-FORUM-106753	Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society <i>First usage possible from Oct 01, 2024.</i>	DE	WS+SS	16 CP

9 Modules

M

9.1 Module: Advanced Mathematics [M-MATH-106718]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
21 CP	graded	Each winter term	3 terms	English	1	1

Mandatory			
T-MATH-113496	Advanced Mathematics I Prerequisite <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein
T-MATH-113493	Advanced Mathematics I	7 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein
T-MATH-113497	Advanced Mathematics II Prerequisite <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein
T-MATH-113494	Advanced Mathematics II	7 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein
T-MATH-113498	Advanced Mathematics III Prerequisite <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein
T-MATH-113495	Advanced Mathematics III	7 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein

Assessment

Three written exams for the parts I-III of length 120 minutes each.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The students know the foundations of calculus of one and several variables, linear algebra, theory of differential equations, and probability theory. They know and can apply techniques in these fields.

Content

Basic set theoretic notions, proofs, sequences and convergence, functions and continuity, series, derivatives, integrals, vector spaces, matrices, Laplace transform, functions of several variables, applications of multivariate calculus, Fourier analysis, differential equations, probability.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade for the module is composed from equally weighted grades for the examinations in Advanced Mathematics I-III.

Workload

In class: 270 hours

- lectures, tutorials and examinations

Independent study: 360 hours

- independent review of course material
- work on homework assignments
- preparation for written exams

Literature

- Lecture notes
- K. F. Riley, M. P. Hobson, S. J. Bence "Mathematical methods for physics and engineering", Cambridge University Press, 2015

M

9.2 Module: Applied Materials [M-MACH-106741]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Christoph Kirchlechner
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12 CP	graded	Each summer term	2 terms	English	2	1

Applied Materials (Election: 12 credits)			
T-MACH-113573	Advanced Ceramics: Functionality and Mechanics	4 CP	Fang, Kirchlechner
T-MACH-113571	Functional Materials	4 CP	Gruber
T-MACH-113559	Introduction to High Temperature Materials	4 CP	Gorr
T-MACH-113576	Introduction to Powder Metallurgy	4 CP	Heilmaier, Kestler
T-MACH-113574	Materials for Nuclear Fusion and Accelerator Applications	4 CP	Kirchlechner, Rieth
T-MACH-113569	Phase Diagrams	4 CP	Wagner

Assessment

see individual courses

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students acquire a sound knowledge in all engineering-related material classes as well as materials mechanics. This applies above all to metals, ceramics and polymers as well as composite materials.

After completing this module, students will be able to

- select a suitable structural or functional material and its targeted processing, which defines tailor-made properties.
- define and select experimental methods to characterize the microstructure of the materials and the material properties and to interpret the experimental results.
- classify and if needed apply different methods of materials modelling and simulation.

Content

The aim of the specialization in "Applied Materials" ist to give the students a comprehensive insight in the world of structural and/or functional materials. Such competences are essential in order to address societal issues - climate change, circular economy, resource efficiency - by applying mechanical engineering approaches using appropriate, modern materials.

The topics in detail are:

- structural materials
- functional materials
- metallic and ceramic high-performance materials
- materials selection
- materials processing
- modern testing and characterization methods
- thermodynamics and mechanics of materials

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is made up of the arithmetic mean of the grades of the three examinations of the module.

Workload

The workload is approx. 360 hours, corresponding to 12 credit points. This results in 135 (180) hours of presence time for courses with a volume of 9 (12) SWS. A further 225 (180) hours are spent in self-study.

Recommendations

none

Teaching and Learning Methods

lectures/tutorials, depending on the choice of courses

M

9.3 Module: Bachelor's Thesis [M-MACH-106737]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: Bachelor's Thesis

Credits
15 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
3

Version
1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113550	Bachelor's Thesis	12 CP	Böhlke
T-MACH-113551	Presentation	3 CP	Böhlke

Assessment

The module Bachelor Thesis consists of a written bachelor thesis and an oral presentation of a scientific subject chosen by the student himself/herself or given by the supervisor. The bachelor thesis is designed to show that the student is able to deal with a problem of his/her subject area in an independent manner and within the given period of time using scientific methods.

The work load of the bachelor thesis corresponds to 12 ECTS. The maximal processing time of the bachelor thesis takes three months.

The date of issue of the subject has to be fixed by the supervisor and the student and to be put on record at the examination board. The subject of the bachelor thesis may be only returned once and only within the first month of processing time.

On a reasoned request of the student, the examination board can extend the processing time by up to one month. If the bachelor thesis is not completed in time, this examination is "failed" (5,0), unless the student is not responsible.

The bachelor thesis is to be evaluated by not less than a professor or a senior scientist according to § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITGor habilitated members of the KIT Faculty of Mechanical Engineering and another examiner. Generally, one of the two examiners is the person who has assigned the thesis. If the examiners do not agree, the bachelor thesis is graded by the examination board within this assessment; another expert can be appointed too. The bachelor thesis has to be graded within a period of six weeks after the submission.

The colloquium presentation must be held within 6 weeks after the submission of the bachelor thesis. The presentation should last around 20 minutes, corresponds to 3 ECTS, and is followed by a scientific discussion with the present expert audience.

Prerequisites

The requirement for admission to the bachelor thesis module are 120 ECTS. As to exceptions, the examination board decides on a request of the student (see § 14 (1) SPO).

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

- You need to have earned at least 120 credits in the following fields:
 - Fundamentals of Engineering
 - International Studies
 - Internship
 - Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International)

Competence Goal

The student is able to work independently on a defined, subject-relevant theme based on scientific criteria within a given period of time. The student is able to do research, to analyze information, to abstract as well as collect and recognize basic principles and regularities on the basis of less structured information. He/she overviews a question, is able to choose scientific methods and techniques, and use them to solve the question or to identify other potentials. In general, this will be carried out in consideration of social and/or ethical aspects.

The student can interpret, evaluate, and if needed plot the results obtained. He/she is able to clearly structure a scientific work and (a) to communicate it in written form using technical terminology as well as (b) to present it in oral form and discuss it with experts.

Content

The student shall be allowed to make suggestions for the topic of his/her bachelor thesis. The topic is set by the supervisor of the thesis in accordance with § 14 (3) SPO.

Workload

The workload for the preparation and presentation of the bachelor thesis is about 450 hours.

M

9.4 Module: Electrical Engineering and Mechatronics [M-MACH-106711]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Fundamentals of Engineering**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
2**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113524	Tutorial Basics of Mechatronics <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	1 CP	Fidlin
T-MACH-113525	Basics of Mechatronics	3 CP	Fidlin
T-ETIT-113567	Basics of Electrical Engineering	4 CP	De Carne

Assessment

see individual courses

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will be able to describe the dynamic behavior of electromechanical systems in a uniform mathematical way. They can analyze the interactions between mechanical and electromagnetic subsystems. They know the essential feedback effects, can recognize them and calculate their effects. Students have an overview of simple electro-, magneto-mechanical and piezoelectric transducers and their applications in sensor and actuator operation. They can analyze dynamic behavior of simple mechatronic systems (including simple control) in terms of steady-state operation and stability.

Students have gained an overview of electrical engineering fundamentals (electric field, magnetic field) and basic elements of electrical networks (resistor, capacitor, coil). They know the synthetic methods for calculating direct and alternating current electrical circuits. The students have an overview of the most important semiconductor components and their mode of operation and understand elementary basic power electronic circuits. They know the structure and the steady-state operating behavior of the most important electrical machines.

Content

- Variation principles and general formulation of physical laws
- Electro-mechanical transducers and the equations of Lagrange-Maxwell
- Capacitive transducers, inductive transducers, piezo-electric transducers
- Elementary methods of dynamic analysis: rest positions, stability, singular perturbed systems
- Dynamics of coupled electro-mechanical systems
- Capacitive and inductive sensors, magnetic suspension, oscillating un-excited, piezo-sensors and -actuators
- Basic concepts, electric field, magnetic field, magnetic materials, transition to concentrated parameters
- Basic elements: ohmic resistance, capacitor, coil, linear networks
- Complex alternating current calculation, power terms, three-phase current
- transformer, synchronous machine, asynchronous machine
- Semiconductor devices, diodes, transistors, MOSFET and IGBT, power electronics, modulation

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is computed as an average of the grades of the two written exams (50% each).

Workload

240 hours of which 90 hours presence during lectures/ tutorials, and 150 hours self-study time

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture, tutorials

M

9.5 Module: Energy [M-MACH-106740]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Daniel Banuti
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12 CP	graded	Each summer term	2 terms	English	2	1

Energy (Election: 12 credits)			
T-MACH-113627	Fundamentals of Nuclear Energy and Radiation Protection	4 CP	Dagan
T-MACH-113621	Heat Transfer and Thermal Fluid Flow	4 CP	Ruck
T-MACH-113622	Introduction to Energy Topology and Resilience	4 CP	Ottenburger
T-MACH-113623	Introduction to Hydrogen Technologies	4 CP	Banuti, Jedicke
T-MACH-113620	Introduction to Thermodynamics of the Energy Transition	4 CP	Banuti
T-MACH-113624	Renewable Energies I: Solar Systems	4 CP	Dagan
T-MACH-113602	Sustainable Internal Combustion Energy Conversion for Combined Heat Power and Mobility Applications	4 CP	Koch

Assessment

see individual courses

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students acquire a sound knowledge of technologies and principles to enable the sustainable energy transition. The module provides information about a range of mechanical engineering contributions to this task, so that the students can weigh the advantages and disadvantages, and assess applications of technologies for specific tasks.

The module is organized in a way that allows students to choose their own topical spectrum, including

- Physical fundamentals (such as thermodynamics or heat transfer)
- Technologies (such as hydrogen, solar energy, internal combustion engines, or nuclear)
- Systems (such as energy topologies & resilience or thermodynamics)

After completing this module, depending on the specific set of chosen topics, students will be able to

- compare different technologies and describe their suitability for given tasks,
- use physical and thermodynamic principles to analyze different energy technologies,
- evaluate advantages, disadvantages, and limits of different technologies,
- assess individual technologies as part of an energy system and their specific role in it.

Content

The goal of the Major "Energy" is to provide students with a comprehensive picture of different energy technologies and their physical foundations.

Specifically, the topics are:

- Introduction to Thermodynamics of the Energy Transition
- Introduction to Hydrogen Technologies
- Heat Transfer and Thermal Fluid Flow
- Introduction to Energy Topology and Resilience
- Renewable Energies I: Solar Systems
- Sustainable Internal Combustion Energy Conversion for Combined Heat Power and Mobility Applications
- Fundamentals of Nuclear Energy and Radiation Protection

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the arithmetic mean of the grades of the three examinations of the module.

Workload

The workload is approx. 360 hours, corresponding to 12 credit points. This results in 135 (180) hours of presence time for courses with a volume of 9 (12) SWS. A further 225 (180) hours are spent in self-study.

Recommendations

none

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lectures, exercises

M

9.6 Module: Engineering Mechanics [M-MACH-106705]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
21 CP	graded	Each winter term	3 terms	English	1	1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113502	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	1 CP	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-113501	Engineering Mechanics I	6 CP	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-113504	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	1 CP	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-113503	Engineering Mechanics II	6 CP	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-113506	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	1 CP	Fidlin
T-MACH-113505	Engineering Mechanics III	6 CP	Fidlin

Assessment

Engineering Mechanics I (T-MACH-113501): written exam, 90 minutes, graded. Additives as announced

Engineering Mechanics II (T-MACH-113503): written exam, 90 minutes, graded. Additives as announced

Engineering Mechanics III (T-MACH-113505): written exam, 180 minutes, graded. Additives as announced

Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I* (T-MACH-113502) must be passed for admission to the exam Engineering Mechanics I.

Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II* (T-MACH-113504) must be passed for admission to the exam Engineering Mechanics II.

Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III* (T-MACH-113506) must be passed for admission to the exam Engineering Mechanics III.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After completion of this module the students can

- compute internal forces and moments for linear structures
- compute and evaluate 3D stress and strain states within the framework of linear elasticity and thermoelasticity
- apply the principle of virtual displacements
- apply energy methods and evaluate approximate solutions
- evaluate the stability of equilibrium positions

The students know some possibilities to describe the position and orientation of a rigid body for an arbitrary 3D motion. They realize that the rotational velocity is a vector which may change both magnitude and orientation. They can apply the principle of linear momentum and the principle of moment of momentum to a spatial motion of a rigid body and notice that this is much more complicated compared to a plain motion. The students can calculate the coordinates of the inertia tensor. They see that many effects which may be seen with gyroscopes can be explained by the principle of moment of momentum. For systems with many particles or bodies but only few degrees of freedom the students know that the application of analytical methods like the principle of D'Alembert in Lagrangian form or the Lagrange equations may be advantageous. They can apply these principles to simple problems. For vibration problems the students can interpret the most important expressions like eigenfrequency, resonance or eigenvalue problem. Forced vibration of systems with one degree of freedom can be investigated by the students.

Content

Contents of "Engineering Mechanics I"

- basics of vector calculus
- force systems
- statics of rigid bodies
- internal forces and moments in bars and beam
- friction
- center of gravity, center of mass
- work, energy, principle of virtual work
- statics of undeformable ropes
- elastostatics of tension-compression-bars

Contents of "Engineering Mechanics II"

- bending
- shear
- torsion
- stress and strain state in 3D
- Hooke's law in 3D
- elasticity theory in 3D
- energy methods in elastostatics
- approximation methods
- stability of elastic bars

Contents of "Engineering Mechanics III"

- Kinematics of mass points
- Kinematics of continua
- Guided motion
- Mass kinematic quantities
- Dynamic quantities
- Dynamic axioms and theorems
- Analytical methods
- Impacts
- Vibrations
- Gyroscopes

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is calculated from the CP-weighted average of the graded partial exams.

Workload

155 hours regular attendance, 475 hours self-study

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lectures, Tutorials, Lab course groups, attestation of solved work sheets, consultation hours

M

9.7 Module: Fluid Mechanics [M-MACH-106710]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
7 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 term	English	2	1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113523	Fluid Mechanics	7 CP	Frohnäpfel

Assessment

Written exam

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After having completed this module the student is capable of deriving the mathematical equations that describe the motion of fluids and can determine flow quantities for generic problems. He/she can name characteristic properties of fluids and distinguish different flow states. The student is capable of determining fluid quantities in fundamental applications. This includes the calculation of

- static and dynamic forces acting from the fluid onto the solid
- two-dimensional viscous flows
- one-dimensional incompressible and compressible flows without losses
- lossy flows through pipes

Content

properties of fluids, surface tension, hydro- and aerostatics, kinematics, stream tube theory (compressible and incompressible), losses in pipeline systems, dimensional analysis, dimensionless numbers

tensor notation, fluid elements in continuum, Reynolds transport theorem, conservation of mass and momentum, continuity equation, constitutive law for Newtonian fluids, Navier-Stokes equations, angular momentum and energy conservation, integral form of the conservation equations, forces between fluids and solids, analytical solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations

Module Grade Calculation

result of exam

Workload

In presence: 90 hours

Self study time: 120 hours

Recommendations

none

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lectures + tutorials

Literature

Zierep J., Bühler, K.: Principles of Fluid Mechanics, Fundamentals, Statics and Dynamics of Fluids, Springer 2022

Spurk, J.H.: Fluid Mechanics, 2nd edition, Springer 2008

M

9.8 Module: Global Production Management [M-MACH-106738]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [Specialization in Mechanical Engineering \(International\)](#)

Credits 12 CP	Grading graded	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 2 terms	Language English	Level 2	Version 3
-------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Mandatory			
T-MACH-112972	Smart Factory	4 CP	Lanza
Global Production Management (Election: 8 credits)			
T-MACH-113563	Automated Production Systems	4 CP	Fleischer
T-MACH-113566	Automation and Autonomy in Logistics	4 CP	Brenner, Furmans
T-MACH-114078	Data Science Fundamentals in Engineering	4 CP	Meyer
T-MACH-113565	Global Logistics	4 CP	Furmans
T-MACH-114083	Practical Course in Robot Programming with Python	4 CP	Rönnau

Assessment

See individual courses

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students acquire in the mandatory subject a profound knowledge of the scientific theories, principles and methods of Production Engineering. Afterwards they are able to evaluate and design complex production systems according to problems of manufacturing and process technologies, materials handling, handling techniques, information engineering as well as production organisation and management.

After completing this module, students will be able to

- to analyse and solve planning and layout problems on the level of the enterprise, production, processes and work tasks,
- to plan and control a production,
- to evaluate and configure the quality and efficiency of production, processes and products.

Content

The aim of the specialization in "Global Production Management" is to present the challenges of globally operating companies and to give an overview of the central aspects of global production networks as well as to gain in-depth knowledge of common methods and procedures for designing them. For this purpose, methods for site selection, approaches for the site-specific adaptation of production technologies as well as planning approaches for setting up a new production location will be imparted during the module. The module will be rounded off by presenting Industry 4.0 methods and technologies.

The topics in detail are:

- Framework conditions and influencing factors of global production (historical development, goals, opportunities and risks)
- Site selection
- Site-specific production adaptation
- Planning a new production site
- Design and management of global production networks
- Integration of Industry 4.0 methods and technologies

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is made up of the arithmetic mean of the grades of the three examinations of the module.

Workload

The workload is approx. 360 hours, corresponding to 12 credit points. This results in 135 (180) hours of presence time for courses with a volume of 9 (12) SWS. A further 225 (180) hours are spent in self-study.

Recommendations

none

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lectures, seminars, workshops, excursions

M

9.9 Module: International Production Operations Management [M-MACH-106735]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [International Studies](#)

Credits
5 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each winter term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
3

Version
1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113552	International Production Operations Management	3 CP	Furmans, Lanza, Schultmann
T-MACH-113553	International Production Operations Management: Project	2 CP	Furmans, Lanza

Assessment

The success control takes place in the form of partial examinations in the individual courses of the module. These are a written exam (duration: 90 minutes) and a different type of examination.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

If you successfully passed this course you will be able to:

- state the relevant technical terms of business administration, logistics and production engineering
- describe the interrelation between these technical terms
- describe the most important decision problems qualitatively and quantitatively
- apply the appropriate decision models to solve the respective decision problems
- critically evaluate the results and draw appropriate conclusions
- extend the learned methods and models by researching on you own

Content

The institutes alternate with each cycle. Basic skills about the planning and operation of a production plant are taught. The lecture covers the basics of operations and supply chain management as well as business management basics in accounting, investment calculation and legal forms.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is made up of the grades of the courses in the module weighted by credit points.

Additional Information

It is a joint module of the Institute of Materials Handling and Logistics (IFL) and the Institute of Production Science (WBK).

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

Attendance time: 42 hours,

Self-study: 108 hours

Teaching and Learning Methods

1. Lectures (Obligatory)
2. Tutorials (Obligatory)
3. Group work (Obligatory)
4. Oral defense of the group work (Obligatory)

M

9.10 Module: International Project [M-MACH-106734]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [International Studies](#)

Credits
5 CP

Grading
pass/fail

Recurrence
Each term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
3

Version
1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113548	International Project	5 CP	Böhlke

Assessment

see course

Prerequisites

none, but see recommendations

Competence Goal

Students are able to work in teams to analyze simple engineering or technical engineering or technical problems from the field of mechanical engineering and related disciplines. They are able to find one or more solutions for the problem, to compare, discuss and evaluate different solutions if necessary, and finally to pursue a solution and work it out. In doing so, they apply engineering methods for problem solving as well as methods for developing technical solutions. They incorporate the previously defined requirements and development goals and define indicators to verify the achievement of the goals.

Students are able to define and plan individual work steps from the task definition. They are able to communicate their own results in a team, discuss them professionally and sufficiently document the results of the discussion. In addition, they can record and analyze the work results of team members and derive a common solution. In doing so, they apply the knowledge they have acquired in their studies in time, conflict and project management and gain practical experience in these areas.

Students are able to independently research relevant, current scientific and technical literature in a structured manner and to include this in their solution. The students are able to document their technical results, whereby they orientate themselves on the statutes for the safeguarding of good scientific practice at KIT and pay particular attention to scientific language expression and citation rules. Furthermore, they are able to reflect in writing on their work as a team and to critically analyze their experiences. The students are able to present their project results and put them up for discussion.

Content

- Students solve a simple engineering or technical problem from the field of mechanical engineering and related disciplines, in a team of 2-5 students.
- Application of time, conflict and project management
- Research of technical and scientific literature
- Presentation of the results (as team)
- Documentation of the results (as team)
- Preparation of a written reflection on their work as a team (individual)

Module Grade Calculation

The module is ungraded.

Workload

150 hours, including at least three meetings with supervisor. Additional attendance hours as required and assessed by the project team.

Recommendations

Successful completion of the course *Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods* (Interdisciplinary Qualifications).

Teaching and Learning Methods

Project work in a team of 2-5 students, at least three meetings with the supervisor.

Base For

Some skills acquired during the project work (literature research, writing a project report) is required in the Bachelor's thesis.

M

9.11 Module: Internship in Industry [M-MACH-106736]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Internship**Credits**
12 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Recurrence**
Each term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
3**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113549	Internship in Industry	12 CP	Böhlke

Assessment

See partial achievement

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After their internship, the students will be able to

- describe the principles of organisational structure and process organization (e.g. production planning and control) in an industrial company,
- perform complex technical tasks under realistic conditions,
- apply key qualifications such as personal initiative, teamwork and communication skills in addition to their technical practical experience and skills and
- describe the subject-related and interdisciplinary requirements in the individually aspired later field of activity and can take this into account for further studies.

Content

In order to ensure a sufficient breadth of the practical work experience, activities from at least two different fields of work must be selected. The activities in the professional internship must correspond to the occupational profile of engineering in terms of content. The activities can be chosen from the following areas:

- (industrial) research and development,
- design and process planning,
- production planning and control,
- logistics and operations management,
- modelling and simulation,
- design of experiments, experimental procedure and evaluation,
- project and planning tasks,
- engineering services and
- other subject-related complex activities (projects) according to the chosen specialisation.

Module Grade Calculation

Certification without grade.

Additional Information

As part of the bachelor's program, a professional internship must be completed in accordance with SPO § 14a. The prescribed minimum duration is 12 weeks full-time. Missed work time must be made up in any case. In case of absences, the intern must ask the company for an extension of the contract in order to be able to carry out the professional internship to the required extent.

The Internship Office does not arrange internships. It is the responsibility of the student to find a suitable internship placement. The contract of employment becomes legally binding through the internship contract to be concluded between the company and the intern. The contract defines all rights and obligations of the intern and the company as well as the type and duration of the internship. Company here stands synonymously for engineering offices, companies etc. However, the professional internship cannot have been carried out at universities, equivalent institutions of higher education or in comparable research institutions.

Workload

Attendance time in the company incl. preparation of the internship report: 12 weeks x 35 h/week = 420 h

Teaching and Learning Methods

Professional internship

M

9.12 Module: IT and Data Science [M-MACH-106708]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Meyer
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Arne Rönnau

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
7 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 term	English	1	2

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113512	Python Course on IT and Data Science	1 CP	Meyer
T-MACH-113515	IT and Data Science	5 CP	Meyer, Rönnau
T-MACH-113514	Group Work IT and Data Science	1 CP	Meyer, Rönnau

Assessment

see individual courses

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students can justify the necessity and importance of IT systems, programming and data science in mechanical engineering and explain how these tools can be used to solve practical challenges in mechanical engineering.

Students have a basic understanding of computers and can use relevant parts of an operating system. They have sufficient knowledge of the Python programming language to be able to understand and execute Python programs and to be able to solve simple tasks relevant to mechanical engineering independently through programming.

Technical concepts such as data types and data structures, as well as procedural implementation and object orientation are known. Furthermore, theoretical and practical basic knowledge of algorithms in general, as well as data analysis and data evaluation are available.

Students know the importance of data formats, models and communication protocols for communication in networks. They are familiar with various hardware and software architectures. Furthermore, they have acquired a basic understanding of the transmission of data between software and hardware components and have consolidated this through practical experience.

This provides a solid IT background for further studies in mechanical engineering and enables students to use Python with external libraries (e.g. sympy) to solve problems in other (compulsory) courses such as HM and TM.

Content

Programming environment Jupyter Notebook/Anaconda for Python, Python libraries for mechanical engineering and data science, IT basics, basic concepts of programming, objects, classes, methods, object orientation, algorithmic thinking, basics/application of data science in mechanical engineering. Programming tasks individually and in groups.

Module Grade Calculation

Result of written exam

Additional Information

Python crash course in lecture week 0 or 1. See further details on course organisation at: teaching.imi.kit.edu and in ILIAS.

Workload

210 hours, of which

- on campus (presence) 90 hours
- self study time 120 hours

Teaching and Learning Methods

Python crash course, Lecture with exercises, group work

M

9.13 Module: Key Competencies [M-MACH-106733]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [International Studies](#)

Credits 4 CP	Grading pass/fail	Recurrence Each term	Duration 1 term	Language English	Level 2	Version 2
------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Election Notes

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the Sprachenzentrum (SpZ) or Studienkolleg (StK), can be assigned in self-service.

First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113546	Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods	2 CP	Deml
Key Competences (Election: 2 credits)			
T-ZAK-112807	Civil Society and non-profit Organizations in democratic societies	2 CP	
T-ZAK-112565	Deconstructing Unconscious Bias into Intercultural Competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality	2 CP	
T-FORUM-113833	How does the European Union work? Functions, institutions and ongoing challenges (Jean Monnet Circle Seminar)	2 CP	
T-ZAK-112564	Intercultural Communications: USA and Germany	2 CP	
T-FORUM-113834	International Management - Practical insights	2 CP	
T-MACH-113547	Participation in Empirical Research	2 CP	Deml
T-ZAK-113411	The impact of sustainable steering: Insights for holistic decision-making	2 CP	
T-FORUM-113835	World history of state and law	2 CP	
T-MACH-112568	Self-Booking-BSc-SPZ-Non-Graded	2 CP	Heilmaier
T-MACH-112569	Self-Booking-BSc-SPZ-Graded	2 CP	Heilmaier
T-MACH-112680	Self-Booking-BSc-StK-Non-Graded	2 CP	Heilmaier
T-MACH-112681	Self-Booking-BSc-StK-Graded	2 CP	Heilmaier

Assessment

see individual courses

Prerequisites

see individual courses

Competence Goal

The students are able to write a scientific qualification paper, such as a Bachelor's thesis, in a formally correct way. They can research scientific literature, professionally evaluate the quality of a literature reference and present specialised information in a clear and convincingly argued manner. They know methods to obtain data scientifically and to evaluate it with the help of suitable statistical procedures. The students are also able to apply these methods to questions from mechanical engineering. Furthermore, after completing the module they are better able to cope with supra-disciplinary and supra-professional requirement situations.

Content

The module imparts knowledge and skills that can be used for a relatively long period of time in order to cope with demanding professional situations. It addresses both the competence fields of professional competence (scientific work) and methodological competence (empirical research methods), as well as social and individual competence. In the latter area, students can choose from a catalogue of subjects so that, among other things, social-cultural or creative-communicative content can be integrated into the programme.

Module Grade Calculation

The module is not graded.

Workload

A total of 120 time hours.

The division into attendance and self-study time depends on the individual choice of courses. The following applies to all courses: One SWS corresponds to 15 hours of attendance time. The remaining time is spent in self-study.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lectures, tutorials, practical work, depending on choice of courses

Literature

Depending on choice of courses; will be announced in course if applicable

M

9.14 Module: Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion [M-MACH-106713]**Coordinators:** Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
7 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	3	1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113555	Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion, Lab Course	1 CP	Kubach
T-MACH-113554	Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion	6 CP	Kubach

Assessment

see individual courses

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students can name and describe the basic energy conversion processes and executed energy converting machines. They can explain the application of the energy conversion processes in different machines. They can draw up energy balances for the various energy conversion processes. They can analyze and evaluate the processes and machines with regard to functionality and efficiency and solve simple technical problems concerning the operation of the machines.

Content

- Introduction to power engineering
- Radial and axial turbines
- Pumps
- Compressors
- Blowers
- Wind turbines
- Fuel cells
- Energy storage
- E-motors
- Heat pumps
- Combined heat and power
- Diesel engines
- Gasoline engines
- Hydrogen engines

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade corresponds to the grade of the written exam.

Workload

210 h, 54 of which in presence

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture with tutorial and lab course

M

9.15 Module: Manufacturing Technology and Materials Science [M-MACH-106707]

Coordinators: Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
15 CP	graded	Each winter term	2 terms	English	1	1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113509	Basics of Manufacturing Technology	3 CP	Schulze
T-MACH-113510	Materials Science I and II	10 CP	Gibmeier, Heilmaier, Pundt
T-MACH-113511	Materials Science Lab Course	2 CP	Gibmeier, Heilmaier, Pundt

Assessment

see individual courses

Prerequisites

keine

Competence Goal

Within this module the students should

MS I/II

- gain knowledge of basics about structural and functional materials
- be able to draw relationships between atomic structure, microstructure and properties
- be able to apply appropriate methods to determine mechanical and other relevant properties as well as to characterize the microstructure of materials
- be able to assess material properties and corresponding applications

Basics of Manufacturing Technology

The students ...

- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general functionality according to the specific main groups (DIN 8580).
- have the ability to declare and explain the function of the significant manufacturing processes of the main groups (DIN 8580).
- are enabled to describe the characteristic process features (geometry, materials, accuracy, tools, machines) of the significant manufacturing processes of the main groups (DIN 8580).
- have the ability to derive the relevant process specific technical advantages and disadvantages of the characteristic process features.
- are enabled to perform a selection of suitable manufacturing processes for given components.
- are enabled to classify the required manufacturing processes in the expiry of a process chain for the production of given sample product

Content

MS I

- Structure of atoms and atomic bonding
- Crystalline solids
- Defects in crystalline solids
- Amorphous and partially crystalline solids
- Constitution of alloys and materials
- Diffusion and phase transformation in the solid state
- Microscopic characterization method
- Characterization with X-Rays and neutrons
- Non-destructive Testing
- Mechanical Testing

MS II

- Iron based alloys
- Non-iron based alloys
- Ceramics
- Glasses
- Polymers
- Composite Materials

The objective of the lecture is to classify the manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to establish basic process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture conveys the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes based on example components according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. Regard is paid to classic manufacturing processes as well as new developments like additive manufacturing processes.

Basics of Manufacturing Technology

The following topics will be covered:

- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is computed from the two graded courses and weighted by their credit points, including credit points of respective prerequisite.

The grade earned in the exam corresponding to T-MACH-113509 is thus weighted by a factor of 3, while the grade earned in the exam corresponding to T-MACH-113510 is weighted by a factor of 12.

Workload

T-MACH-113510: In presence: 90 hours; Self study time: 210 hours

T-MACH-113509: In presence: 30 hours; Self study time: 60 hours

T-MACH-113511: In presence: 25 hours; Self study time: 35 hours

Teaching and Learning Methods

T-MACH-113509: lectures and tutorials

T-MACH-113510: lectures and tutorials

T-MACH-113511: lab course

M

9.16 Module: Measurement and Control Systems [M-MACH-106712]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
7 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	3	1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113526	Basics in Measurement and Control Systems	7 CP	Stiller

Assessment

written exam, duration 2.5 hours

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

- Students are able to name, describe and explain control principles applied to physical quantities.
- They are able to name, analyze and assess system theoretic characteristics of dynamical systems.
- Students are able to represent real systems in a system theoretic model and to assess the suitability of a given model.
- Students are able to apply methods for controller design and to analyze their properties.
- Students are able to select appropriate principles of metrology and to model, analyze and assess measurement setups.
- Students are able to quantify and assess measurement uncertainties.

Content

1. Dynamic systems
2. Properties of important systems and modeling
3. Transfer characteristics and stability
4. Controller design
5. Fundamentals of measurement
6. Estimation
7. Sensors
8. Introduction to digital measurement

Module Grade Calculation

result of exam

Workload

84 hours attendance time, 126 hours self-study.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of physics and electrical engineering, ordinary linear differential equations, Laplace transformation

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture, exercises

Literature

- C. Stiller: Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2005
R.H. Cannon: Dynamics of Physical Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Comp., New York, 1967
- G.F. Franklin: Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, USA, 1988
- R. Dorf and R. Bishop: Modern Control Systems, Addison-Wesley
- C. Phillips and R. Harbor: Feedback Control Systems, Prentice-Hall

M

9.17 Module: Mechanical Design [M-MACH-106706]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tobias Düser
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
20 CP	graded	Each winter term	3 terms	English	1	3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113499	Mechanical Design A, Workshop	2 CP	Düser, Matthiesen
T-MACH-113500	Mechanical Design A	6 CP	Düser, Matthiesen
T-MACH-113405	Drive System Engineering A: Automotive Systems	4 CP	Ott
T-MACH-113406	Methods and Processes of Sustainable Engineering	4 CP	Ott
T-MACH-113507	CAE-Basics	3 CP	Düser
T-MACH-113899	CAE-Basics Workshop	1 CP	Düser

Assessment

see individual courses

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

In machine design theory, students acquire skills in the analysis and synthesis of systems, starting at the operating level, through components (e.g. bearings) to more complex systems (e.g. electric motors). After completing machine design theory, students can apply the content they have learned to other technical systems - including those not familiar from the lecture - by transferring the principles of action and basic functions learned as examples to other contexts. This enables students to independently analyze unknown technical systems and synthesize suitable systems for given problems.

Content

Mechanical Design A + Workshop

- Springs
- Technical systems
- Bearings and mountings
- Seals
- Component connection
- Gearboxes

Drive Systems Engineering A

Fundamentals of energy-efficient and comfortable drivetrains with a focus on

- Drive train system
- Driver system
- System environment
- System components
- Development process

Methods and Processes of Sustainable Engineering

- Fundamentals and boundary conditions for the sustainable development and operation of technical systems
- Fundamentals of the concept of sustainability: definitions and interpretations
- Methods for developing technical systems and subsystems with sustainability in mind

CAE basics + Workshop

- Basics of computer-aided design (CAD)
- Parameter-based modeling of assemblies
- Introduction to finite element analysis (FEA)
- Strength and deformation analysis of solids using FE models

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is made up of the graded partial performances and is weighted according to their credit points including the corresponding previous performance(s).

Additional Information

None

Workload

MD A + WS

Total workload corresponds to 240 hours, of which 75 hours in attendance and the rest self-study.

DSE A

Total workload corresponds to 120 hours, of which 45 hours in attendance and the rest self-study.

MPSE

Total workload corresponds to 120 hours, of which 45 hours in attendance and the rest self-study.

CAE-Basics

Total workload corresponds to 120 hours, of which 10 hours in attendance and the rest self-study.

Recommendations

None

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lectures, exercises and workshops during the semester

Literature

MD A + WS

Fundamentals of calculation and design of machine elements; Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X Add title to Citavi project using this ISBN or access full text via the university library catalog

Fundamentals of machine elements for drive tasks; Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8 Add title to Citavi project using this ISBN

DSE A

Kirchner, E.; "Power transmission in vehicle transmissions: Fundamentals of design, development and validation of vehicle transmissions and their components", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2007

Naunheimer, H.; "Fahrzeuggetriebe: Grundlagen, Auswahl, Auslegung und Konstruktion", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2007

MPSE

-

CAE-Basics

-

Base For

None

M

9.18 Module: Mobility Systems [M-MACH-106739]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Cichon
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (International)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12 CP	graded	Each summer term	2 terms	English	2	2

Mobility Systems (Election: 12 credits)			
T-MACH-114096	Computational Vehicle Dynamics	4 CP	Proppe
T-MACH-113603	Fluid Power	4 CP	Geimer
T-ETIT-113612	Hybrid and Electric Vehicles	4 CP	Doppelbauer
T-MACH-113602	Sustainable Internal Combustion Energy Conversion for Combined Heat Power and Mobility Applications	4 CP	Koch
T-MACH-113605	Vehicles in Sustainable Mobility Systems	4 CP	Cichon, Geimer

Assessment

see individual courses

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students have a basic understanding of the various mobility systems and their specifics and can assess the possible applications and effects in practice. They apply basic methods in the areas of conception, calculation and development. The students can plan and design vehicle systems from an engineering perspective and assess aspects of the interaction between people and technology as well as production.

Content

The Mobility Systems subject area teaches the fundamentals that are significant for the development, design, production and operation of vehicle systems. The essential technical solutions that make operation safe, comfortable and sustainable are considered.

In the subject area of mobility systems, the focus is on road and rail vehicles as well as mobile machines, taking into account future mobility systems.

Further information: See brick courses.

Module Grade Calculation

Average of graded exams (with equal weight).

Workload

360 hours, of which 135 - 180 hours of attendance time, depending on the choice of courses.

Recommendations

none

Teaching and Learning Methods

The teaching and learning procedures (lecture, tutorials) are described for each course of the module separately.

M

9.19 Module: Orientation Exam [M-MACH-106721]

Organisation: University

Part of: [Orientation Exam](#)

Credits
0 CP

Grading
pass/fail

Recurrence
Each term

Duration
2 terms

Language
English

Level
1

Version
1

Mandatory			
T-MATH-113493	Advanced Mathematics I	7 CP	Aksenovich, Kühnlein
T-MACH-113501	Engineering Mechanics I	6 CP	Böhlke, Langhoff

Modeled Deadline

This module must be passed until the end of the **3. semester**.

M

9.20 Module: Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society [M-FORUM-106753]

Coordinators: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation: General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)

Part of: [Additional Examinations](#) (Usage from 10/1/2024)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
16 CP	graded	Each term	3 terms	German	3	1

Election Notes

Students have to self-record the achievements obtained in the Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society in their study plan. FORUM (formerly ZAK) records the achievements as "non-assigned" under "ÜQ/SQ-Leistungen". Further instructions on self-recording of achievements can be found in the FAQ at <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/> and on the FORUM homepage at <https://www.forum.kit.edu/english/>. The title of the examination and the amount of credits override the modules placeholders.

If you want to use FORUM achievements for both your Interdisciplinary Qualifications and for the Supplementary Studies, please record them in the Interdisciplinary Qualifications first. You can then get in contact with the FORUM study services (stg@forum.kit.edu) to also record them in your Supplementary Studies.

In the Advanced Unit you can choose examinations from three subject areas: "About Knowledge and Science", "Science in Society" and "Science in Social Debates". It is advised to complete courses from each of the three subject areas in the Advanced Unit.

To self-record achievements in the Advanced Unit, you have to select a free placeholder partial examination first. The placeholders' title do *not* affect which achievements the placeholder can be used for!

Mandatory			
T-FORUM-113578	Lecture Series Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration	2 CP	Mielke, Myglas
T-FORUM-113579	Basic Seminar Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration	2 CP	Mielke, Myglas
Advanced Unit Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society (Election: at least 12 credits)			
T-FORUM-113580	Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / About Knowledge and Science - Self-Registration	3 CP	Mielke, Myglas
T-FORUM-113581	Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Society - Self-Registration	3 CP	Mielke, Myglas
T-FORUM-113582	Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Public Debates - Self Registration	3 CP	Mielke, Myglas
Mandatory			
T-FORUM-113587	Registration for Certificate Issuance - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society	0 CP	Mielke, Myglas

Assessment

The monitoring is explained in the respective partial achievement.

They are composed of:

- Protocols
- Reflection reports
- Presentations
- Preparation of a project work
- An individual term paper
- An oral examination
- A written exam

Upon successful completion of the supplementary studies, graduates receive a graded report and a certificate issued by the FORUM.

Prerequisites

The course is offered during the course of study and does not have to be completed within a defined period. Enrollment is required for all assessments of the modules in the supplementary studies.

Participation in the supplementary studies is regulated by § 3 of the statutes. KIT students register for the supplementary studies by selecting this module in the student portal and booking a performance themselves. Registration for courses, assessments, and exams is regulated by § 8 of the statutes and is usually possible shortly before the start of the semester.

The course catalog, module description (module manual), statutes (study regulations), and guidelines for creating the various written performance requirements can be downloaded from the FORUM homepage at <https://www.forum.kit.edu/begleitstudium-wtg.php>.

Registration and exam modalities**PLEASE NOTE:**

Registration on the FORUM, i.e. additionally via the module selection in the student portal, enables students to receive up-to-date information about courses or study modalities. In addition, registering on the FORUM ensures that you have proof of the credits you have earned. As it is currently (as of winter semester 24-25) not yet possible to continue additional credits acquired in the Bachelor's programme electronically in the Master's programme, we strongly advise you to digitally secure the credits you have earned by archiving the Bachelor's transcript of records yourself and by registering on FORUM.

In the event that a transcript of records of the Bachelor's certificate is no longer available - we can only assign the achievements of registered students and thus take them into account when issuing the certificate.

Competence Goal

Graduates of the Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology, and Society gain a solid foundation in understanding the interplay between science, the public, business, and politics. They develop practical skills essential for careers in media, political consulting, or research management. The program prepares them to foster innovation, influence social processes, and engage in dialogue with political and societal entities. Participants are introduced to interdisciplinary perspectives, encompassing social sciences and humanities, to enhance their understanding of science, technology, and society. The teaching objectives of this supplementary degree program include equipping participants with both subject-specific knowledge and insights from epistemological, economic, social, cultural, and psychological perspectives on scientific knowledge and its application in various sectors. Students are trained to critically assess and balance the implications of their actions at the intersection of science and society. This training prepares them for roles as students, researchers, future decision-makers, and active members of society.

Through the program, participants learn to contextualize in-depth content within broader frameworks, independently analyze and evaluate selected course materials, and communicate their findings effectively in both written and oral formats. Graduates are adept at analyzing social issues and problem areas, reflecting on them critically from a socially responsible and sustainable standpoint.

Content

The Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society can be started in the 1st semester of the enrolled degree programme and is not limited in time. The wide range of courses offered by FORUM makes it possible to complete the program usually within three semesters. The supplementary studies comprises 16 or more credit points (LP). It consists of **two modules: the Basic Module (4 LP) and the Advanced Module (12 LP)**.

The **basic Module** comprises the compulsory courses 'Lecture Series Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society' and a basic seminar with a total of 4 LP.

The **Advanced Module** comprises courses totalling 12 LP in the humanities and social sciences subject areas 'On Knowledge and Science', 'Science in Society' and 'Science in Public Debates'. The allocation of courses to the accompanying study programme can be found on the homepage <https://www.forum.kit.edu/wtg-aktuelland> in the printed FORUM course catalogue.

The 3 thematic subject areas:

Subject area 1: About Knowledge and Science

This is about the internal perspective of science: students explore the creation of knowledge, distinguishing between scientific and non-scientific statements (e.g., beliefs, pseudo-scientific claims, ideological statements), and examining the prerequisites, goals, and methods of knowledge generation. They investigate how researchers address their own biases, analyze the structure of scientific explanatory and forecasting models in various disciplines, and learn about the mechanisms of scientific quality assurance.

After completing courses in the "Knowledge and Science" area, students can critically reflect on the ideals and realities of contemporary science. They will be able to address questions such as: How robust is scientific knowledge? What are the capabilities and limitations of predictive models? How effective is quality assurance in science, and how can it be improved? What types of questions can science answer, and what questions remain beyond its scope?

Subject area 2: Science in Society

This focuses on the interactions between science and different areas of society, such as how scientific knowledge influences social decision-making and how social demands impact scientific research. Students learn about the specific functional logics of various societal sectors and, based on this understanding, estimate where conflicts of goals and actions might arise in transfer processes—for example, between science and business, science and politics, or science and journalism. Typical questions in this subject area include: How and under what conditions does an innovation emerge from a scientific discovery? How does scientific policy advice work? How do business and politics influence science, and when is this problematic? According to which criteria do journalists incorporate scientific findings into media reporting? Where does hostility towards science originate, and how can social trust in science be strengthened?

After completing courses in the "Science in Society" area, students can understand and assess the goals and constraints of actors in different societal sectors. This equips them to adopt various perspectives of communication and action partners in transfer processes and to act competently at various social interfaces with research in their professional lives.

Subject area 3: Science in Public Debates

The courses in this subject area provide insights into current debates on major social issues such as sustainability, digitalization, artificial intelligence, gender equality, social justice, and educational opportunities. Public debates on complex challenges are often polarized, leading to oversimplifications, defamation, or ideological thinking. This can hinder effective social solution-finding processes and alienate people from the political process and from science. Debates about sustainable development are particularly affected, as they involve a wide range of scientific and technological knowledge in both problem diagnosis (e.g., loss of biodiversity, climate change, resource consumption) and solution development (e.g., nature conservation, CCS, circular economy).

By attending courses in "Science in Public Debates," students are trained in an application-oriented way to engage in factual debates—exchanging arguments, addressing their own prejudices, and handling contradictory information. They learn that factual debates can often be conducted more deeply and with more nuance than is often seen in public discourse. This training enables them to handle specific factual issues in their professional lives independently of their own biases and to be open to differentiated, fact-rich arguments.

Supplementary credits:

Additional LP (supplementary work) totalling a maximum of 12 LP can also be acquired from the complementary study programme (see statutes for the WTG complementary study programme § 7). § 4 and § 5 of the statutes remain unaffected by this. These supplementary credits are not included in the overall grade of the accompanying study programme. At the request of the participant, the supplementary work will be included in the certificate of the accompanying study programme and marked as such. Supplementary coursework is listed with the grades provided for in § 9.

Module Grade Calculation

The overall grade of the supplementary course is calculated as a credit-weighted average of the grades that were achieved in the advanced module.

Additional Information

Climate change, biodiversity crisis, antibiotic resistance, artificial intelligence, carbon capture and storage, and gene editing are just a few areas where science and technology can diagnose and address numerous social and global challenges. The extent to which scientific findings are considered in politics and society depends on various factors, such as public understanding and trust, perceived opportunities and risks, and ethical, social, or legal considerations.

To enable students to use their expertise as future decision-makers in solving social and global challenges, we aim to equip them with the skills to navigate the interfaces between science, business, and politics competently and reflectively. In the Supplementary Studies, they acquire foundational knowledge about the interactions between science, technology, and society.

They learn:

- How reliable scientific knowledge is produced,
- how social expectations and demands influence scientific research, and
- how scientific knowledge is adopted, discussed, and utilized by society.

The program integrates essential insights from psychology, philosophy, economics, social sciences, and cultural studies into these topics. After completing the supplementary studies programme, students can place the content of their specialized studies within a broader social context. This prepares them, as future decision-makers, to navigate competently and reflectively at the intersections between science and various sectors of society, such as politics, business, or journalism, and to contribute effectively to innovation processes, public debates, or political decision-making.

Workload

The workload is made up of the number of hours of the individual modules:

- Basic Module approx. 120 hours
- Advanced Module approx. 360 hours
- > Total: approx. 480 hours

In the form of supplementary services, up to approximately 360 hours of work can be added.

Recommendations

It is recommended to complete the supplementary study program in three or more semesters, beginning with the lecture series on science, technology, and society in the summer semester. Alternatively, you can start with the basic seminar in the winter semester and then attend the lecture series in the summer semester.

Courses in the Advanced Module can be taken simultaneously. It is also advised to complete courses from each of the three subject areas in the advanced unit.

Teaching and Learning Methods

- Lectures
- Seminars/Project Seminars
- Workshops

M

9.21 Module: Technical Thermodynamics [M-MACH-106709]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Dr. Michael Fischlschweiger**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
14 CP	graded	Each winter term	2 terms	English	2	1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-113542	Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	1 CP	Fischlschweiger
T-MACH-113544	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	6 CP	Fischlschweiger
T-MACH-113543	Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	1 CP	Fischlschweiger
T-MACH-113545	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	6 CP	Fischlschweiger

Assessment

See individual courses

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students acquire the competency to master the fundamentals of thermodynamics and the ability to apply this knowledge to problem-solving in various branches of mechanical engineering and especially in the energy technology sector.

An integral part of the module is that students can define the fundamental laws of thermodynamics and their applications. The students are competent in describing and comparing the main processes in energy conversion that are important in mechanical engineering. Using tools also applied in industry, they are capable of analyzing and rating the efficiency of processes. The students are capable of discussing the thermodynamic correlation of ideal gas mixtures, real gases, and humid air, as well as explaining the properties on a molecular basis and analyzing them with the help of the laws of thermodynamics. Furthermore, the students are capable of explaining chemical reactions in the context of thermodynamics as well as defining and applying the heat and mass transfer mechanisms.

Content

Thermodynamics I:

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- Mixtures of ideal and real compounds
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air

Thermodynamics II:

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Structure of matter, chemical fundamentals
- Kinetic theory of gases
- Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat and mass transfer

Module Grade Calculation

Grade of the written examinations, weighted according to credit points.

Additional Information

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering International (MEI) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

It will be offered for the first time starting from the winter semester of 2025/2026.

Workload

Lecture and exercises: 150h

Homework and preparation of examination: 270h

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture

Exercise course

Tutorial

Literature

Script

Additional literature will be provided in the lecture.

10 Module components

T 10.1 Module component: Advanced Ceramics: Functionality and Mechanics [T-MACH-113573]

Coordinators: Dr. Xufei Fang
 Prof. Dr. Christoph Kirchlechner

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106741 - Applied Materials](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Assessment
 Oral examination, duration approx. 30 minutes

Prerequisites
 none

Recommendations
 Basic knowledge of Engineering Mechanics and Materials Science.

Workload
 120 hours

T

10.2 Module component: Advanced Mathematics I [T-MATH-113493]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MACH-106721 - Orientation Exam](#)
[M-MATH-106718 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	7 CP	graded	Each term	1

Exams				
WT 25/26	7700085	Advanced Mathematics I	Lytchak, Nepechiy, Hartnick	

Assessment

Assessment is carried out in form of a written examinations of 120 minutes length.

Prerequisites

Passing scores for homework are prerequisites for the examination.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MATH-113496 - Advanced Mathematics I Prerequisite](#) must have been passed.

T

10.3 Module component: Advanced Mathematics I Prerequisite [T-MATH-113496]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-106718 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Prerequisite for: [T-MATH-113493 - Advanced Mathematics I](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework (written)	0 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Exams			
WT 25/26	7700117	Advanced Mathematics I Prerequisite	Hartnick

Assessment

Assessment is carried out based on written homework assignments. Exact requirements will be detailed in class.

Prerequisites

None.

T

10.4 Module component: Advanced Mathematics II [T-MATH-113494]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-106718 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	7 CP	graded	Each term	1

Exams			
WT 25/26	7700003	Advanced Mathematics II- Reexam	Nepechiy, Aksenovich

Assessment

Assessment is carried out in form of a written examinations of 120 minutes length.

Prerequisites

Passing scores for homework and the midterm test are prerequisites for the examination.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MATH-113497 - Advanced Mathematics II Prerequisite](#) must have been passed.

T

10.5 Module component: Advanced Mathematics II Prerequisite [T-MATH-113497]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-106718 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Prerequisite for: [T-MATH-113494 - Advanced Mathematics II](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework (written)	0 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Assessment

Assessment is carried out based on written homework assignments. Exact requirements will be detailed in class.

Prerequisites

None.

T

10.6 Module component: Advanced Mathematics III [T-MATH-113495]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-106718 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	7 CP	graded	Each term	1

Exams				
WT 25/26	7700116	Advanced Mathematics III	Link, Thäter, Nepechiy, Tuschmann	

Assessment

Assessment is carried out in form of a written examinations of 120 minutes length.

Prerequisites

Passing scores for homework are prerequisites for the examination.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MATH-113498 - Advanced Mathematics III Prerequisite](#) must have been passed.

T 10.7 Module component: Advanced Mathematics III Prerequisite [T-MATH-113498]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
 PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-106718 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Prerequisite for: [T-MATH-113495 - Advanced Mathematics III](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework (written)	0 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Exams			
WT 25/26	7700132	Advanced Mathematics III Prerequisite	Thäter, Nepechiy, Tuschmann

Assessment
 Assessment is carried out based on written homework assignments. Exact requirements will be detailed in class.

Prerequisites
 None.


T





10.8 Module component: Automated Production Systems [T-MACH-113563]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106738 - Global Production Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	Graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	3150012	Automated Production Systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fleischer
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113563	Automated Production Systems			Fleischer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

oral exam (approx. 20 min)

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Automated Production Systems

3150012, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

The lecture provides an overview of the structure and functioning of automated production systems. In the introduction chapter the basic elements for the realization of automated production systems are given. This includes:

- Drive and control technology
- Handling technology for handling work pieces and tools
- Industrial Robotics
- automatic machines, cells, centers and systems for manufacturing and assembly
- planning of automated manufacturing systems

In the second part of the lecture, the basics are illustrated using implemented manufacturing processes for the production of automotive components. The analysis of automated manufacturing systems for manufacturing of defined components is also included.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.

Organizational issues

Die genauen Termine und Raum werden über die wbk-Homepage bekannt gegeben.

T

10.9 Module component: Automation and Autonomy in Logistics [T-MACH-113566]




Coordinators: Dr.-Ing. Carolin Brenner
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106738 - Global Production Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	4 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	2

Courses					
WT 25/26	2117050	Automation and Autonomy in Logistics	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Brenner
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113566	Automation and Autonomy in Logistics			Brenner

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam, duration 60 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Automation and Autonomy in Logistics

2117050, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

The course provides application-oriented knowledge on automated- and autonomous systems in logistics. The focus is on technologies such as mobile robots, humanoid robots, AI and control systems. The lecture is supplemented by practical exercises and impulses from industry in the form of guest lectures by companies. In a creative group exercise, students develop concepts for integrating autonomous/automated systems into logistics processes and evaluate their feasibility. In addition, participants program their own applications, which are then tested on real robots. The aim is to convey a deep understanding of the possibilities and limits of modern robotics in logistics and to gain practical experience with automated systems.

T

10.10 Module component: Bachelor's Thesis [T-MACH-113550]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106737 - Bachelor's Thesis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Final Thesis	12 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

The bachelor thesis is designed to show that the student is able to deal with a problem of his/her subject area in an independent manner and within the given period of time using scientific methods.

The work load of the bachelor thesis corresponds to 12 ECTS. The maximal processing time of the bachelor thesis takes three months. The date of issue of the subject has to be fixed by the supervisor and the student and to be put on record at the examination board. The subject of the bachelor thesis may be only returned once and only within the first month of processing time.

On a reasoned request of the student, the examination board can extend the processing time by up to one month. If the bachelor thesis is not completed in time, this examination is "failed" (5,0), unless the student is not responsible.

The bachelor thesis is to be evaluated by not less than a professor or habilitated faculty member and one other examiner. Generally, one of the two examiners is the person who has assigned the thesis.

If the examiners do not agree, the bachelor thesis is graded by the examination board within this assessment; another expert can be appointed too. The bachelor thesis has to be graded within a period of six weeks after the submission.

Prerequisites

The requirement for admission to the bachelor thesis module are 120 ECTS. As to exceptions, the examination board decides on a request of the student (see § 14 (1) SPO).

Final Thesis

This module component represents a final thesis. The following periods have been supplied:

Submission deadline	3 months
Maximum extension period	1 months
Correction period	6 weeks

Additional Information

The workload for the preparation of the bachelor thesis is about 360 hours.

Workload

360 hours

T

10.11 Module component: Basic Seminar Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration [T-FORUM-113579]

Coordinators: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation: General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)

Part of: [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Assessment

Study achievement in the form of a presentation or a term paper or project work in the selected course.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

It is recommended that the basic seminar be completed during the same semester as the lecture series "Science in Society". If it is not possible to attend the lecture series and the basic seminar in the same semester, the basic seminar can also be attended in the semesters before the lecture series.

However, attending courses in the advanced unit before attending the basic seminar should be avoided.

T

10.12 Module component: Basics in Measurement and Control Systems [T-MACH-113526]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106712 - Measurement and Control Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	7 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Assessment

written exam

2,5 hours

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English

Workload


210 hours

T

10.13 Module component: Basics of Electrical Engineering [T-ETIT-113567]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Giovanni De Carne
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: [M-MACH-106711 - Electrical Engineering and Mechatronics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2314014	Basics of Electrical Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / 	De Carne, Batista de Sousa

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Success control takes place in the form of a written examination lasting 120 minutes. The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The workload includes:

1. attendance in lectures and exercises: 15*2 h = 30 h
2. preparation / follow-up: 15*3 h = 45 h
3. preparation of and attendance in examination: 45 h

A total of 120 h = 4 CR

Workload

120 hours


T

10.14 Module component: Basics of Manufacturing Technology [T-MACH-113509]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106707 - Manufacturing Technology and Materials Science](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	3 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	3118092	Basics of Manufacturing Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schulze
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113509	Basics of Manufacturing Technology	Schulze		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

written exam (duration: 60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

90 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Basics of Manufacturing Technology

3118092, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

The objective of the lecture is to classify the manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to establish basic process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture conveys the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes based on example components according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. Regard is paid to classic manufacturing processes as well as new developments like additive manufacturing processes.

The following topics will be covered:

- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general functionality according to the specific main groups (DIN 8580).
- have the ability to declare and explain the function of the significant manufacturing processes of the main groups (DIN 8580).
- are enabled to describe the characteristic process features (geometry, materials, accuracy, tools, machines) of the significant manufacturing processes of the main groups (DIN 8580).
- have the ability to derive the relevant process specific technical advantages and disadvantages of the characteristic process features.
- are enabled to perform a selection of suitable manufacturing processes for given components.
- are enabled to classify the required manufacturing processes in the expiry of a process chain for the production of given sample products.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Organizational issues

Vorlesungstermine, Vorlesungsunterlagen und weitere Informationen werden über Ilias bekannt gegeben.

The lecture notes and further information on organisation of the lecture will be available on ILIAS.

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T

10.15 Module component: Basics of Mechatronics [T-MACH-113525]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106711 - Electrical Engineering and Mechatronics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	3 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2162330	Basics of Mechatronics	2 SWS	Lecture /	Fidlin

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam, 180 Min.

Prerequisites

The course T-MACH-113524 – Tutorial Basics of Mechatronics must have been passed.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113524 - Tutorial Basics of Mechatronics](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Basics of Mechatronics

2162330, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Englisch

T

10.16 Module component: CAE-Basics [T-MACH-113507]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tobias Düser
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106706 - Mechanical Design](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	3 CP	Graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	3

Courses					
WT 25/26	2145160	CAE-Basics	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Düser
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113507	CAE-Basics			Düser
ST 2026	76-T-MACH-113507	CAE-Basics			Düser

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam with a duration of 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

Admission to the exam only with successful completion of CAE-Basics Workshop

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113899 - CAE-Basics Workshop](#) must have been passed.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the lectures "Mechanical Design A" and "Engineering Mechanics 1" is assumed.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

90 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

CAE-Basics

2145160, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

Content

- Fundamentals of Computer Aided Design (CAD)
- Parameter-based modeling of assemblies
- Introduction to Finite Element Analysis (FEA)
- Strength and deformation analysis of solids using FE models

The course is offered in English.

Organizational issues

Zusätzlich zum Besuch der Lehrveranstaltungen sind praktische Übungen eigenständig zu bearbeiten.

In addition to attending the courses, practical exercises must be completed independently.

T

10.17 Module component: CAE-Basics Workshop [T-MACH-113899]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tobias Düser
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106706 - Mechanical Design](#)
Prerequisite for: [T-MACH-113507 - CAE-Basics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework (practical)	1 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 semesters	2

Courses					
WT 25/26	2145160	CAE-Basics	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Düser
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113899	CAE-Basics Workshop			Düser

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

Successful solution of an individual computer task that includes the practical content from the CAD and FEM exercises. Details are given in the lecture "CAE-Basics". Passing this course allows to register to the exam "CAE-Basics" (see T-MACH-113507). No on-site attendance required.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendations

None

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

30 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

CAE-Basics

2145160, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

Content

- Fundamentals of Computer Aided Design (CAD)
- Parameter-based modeling of assemblies
- Introduction to Finite Element Analysis (FEA)
- Strength and deformation analysis of solids using FE models

The course is offered in English.

Organizational issues

Zusätzlich zum Besuch der Lehrveranstaltungen sind praktische Übungen eigenständig zu bearbeiten.

In addition to attending the courses, practical exercises must be completed independently.

T

10.18 Module component: Civil Society and non-profit Organizations in democratic societies [T-ZAK-112807]

Organisation: General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)


Part of: [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)





Type
Coursework

Credits
2 CP

Grading
pass/fail

Version
1

Courses					
WT 25/26	1130331	Civil Society and Non-Profit Organizations in Democratic Societies	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Brozmanová Gregorová

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Civil Society and Non-Profit Organizations in Democratic Societies

1130331, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)
Online

Content

The course is focused on the understanding of civil society and non-profit organizations' roles and functions in contemporary society. As a part of the course, students will take part in the regular online session and they will work individually or in groups on several assignments; they will discuss topics connected with civil society and non-profit organizations in the European context and critically reflect on the role of civil society in democratic societies.

A brief outline of the course:

- Civil society, the third sector, and non-governmental organizations: the basic assumptions and concepts
- Historical examples of NGOs
- The third sector in the EU at present
- Current challenges of NGOs
- Organisational management of NGOs
- Financing of NGOs
- Volunteering as part of the third sector

In the framework of this course, students have to create a portfolio containing the tasks assigned during the semester which are connected to the analysed problems during the classes. They should also individually write an academic essay in which they critically reflect on the role of civil society and non-profit organizations in democratic societies.

3 LP

Good English language skills are required

Organizational issues

Registration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/4977>

T

10.19 Module component: Computational Vehicle Dynamics [T-MACH-114096]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106739 - Mobility Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Assessment

oral exam, duration approx. 20 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

T 10.20 Module component: Data Science Fundamentals in Engineering [T-MACH-114078]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Meyer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106738 - Global Production Management](#)

Type Examination of another type	Credits 4 CP	Grading graded	Term offered Each winter term	Expansion 1 semesters	Version 2
--	------------------------	--------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---------------------

Courses					
WT 25/26	2121360	Data Science Fundamentals in Engineering	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Meyer
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-114078	Data Science Fundamentals in Engineering			Meyer

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment
 Graded examination of another type; for further information, see ILIAS.

Additional Information
 The course is offered in English.

Workload
 120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V	Data Science Fundamentals in Engineering 2121360, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site
----------	--	--

Content

Data science and data-driven methods are an essential component of modern engineering and affect all stages of the product lifecycle, from data-supported product design to production, quality assurance, and intelligent or autonomous technical systems. This module introduces fundamental concepts, methods, and workflows of data science and machine learning with a strong focus on engineering applications.

Students gain an understanding of engineering-specific data characteristics and learn how to design and implement basic data analysis and machine learning pipelines. A central component of the course is practical group work on two data science and machine learning challenges using engineering data sets. Students apply state-of-the-art Python libraries to explore data, build models, and evaluate their performance.

The topics of this course include:

- Engineering data sources, data types, data quality, and data representation
- Data science workflows, exploratory data analysis, and visualization
- Statistical modeling and machine learning methods (regression, classification, clustering)
- Model training, evaluation, validation, and generalization
- Overfitting, model selection, and hyperparameter optimization
- Machine learning pipelines and practical implementation aspects
- Fundamentals of deep learning and neural networks for engineering applications

This module provides foundational competencies for subsequent courses in data-driven engineering, machine learning, and artificial intelligence.

Learning Objectives

After successful completion of the module, students are able to:

- **Explain** the role of data science, machine learning, and deep learning in engineering and their complementarity to simulation- and optimization-based approaches.
- **Analyze** engineering data sets with respect to data quality, structure, and suitability for data-driven, learning-based methods.
- **Apply** exploratory data analysis, statistical modeling, machine learning, and basic deep learning methods to engineering problems.
- **Design and implement** data analysis, machine learning, and deep learning pipelines using state-of-the-art Python libraries.
- **Evaluate** the performance, generalization capability, and limitations of machine learning and deep learning models using appropriate validation techniques.

Organizational Information

See further details on course organization at: lehre.imi.kit.edu and in ILIAS

Workload

120 hours

Organizational issues

The exercises take place on Wednesdays on specific days from 9:45 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. For further information, see ILIAS.

T 10.21 Module component: Deconstructing Unconscious Bias into Intercultural Competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality [T-ZAK-112565]

Organisation: General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)

Part of: [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)

Type Coursework	Credits 2 CP	Grading pass/fail	Version 1
---------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

Courses					
WT 25/26	1130206	Deconstructing unconscious bias into intercultural competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality	2 SWS	Seminar /	Schmidt
ST 2026	1130206	Deconstructing unconscious bias into intercultural competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality	2 SWS	Seminar /	Schmidt

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V Deconstructing unconscious bias into intercultural competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality Seminar (S) On-Site
 1130206, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Content

One of the first steps towards intercultural competence is to recognize that we are all susceptible to unconscious bias and need support in understanding and overcoming hidden prejudices. This course examines the key characteristics and different kinds of unconscious bias that can influence our relationships in cross-cultural situations. Participants will learn why the brain receives and processes information in a biased manner, how to recognize unconscious bias, how bias can affect attitudes, behaviour and decision making, and why recognizing unconscious bias benefits us all.

Topics include:

- analyzing the neuroscience of a productive brain
- understanding the characteristics and reasons of unconscious bias
- examining the different kinds of unconscious bias
- recognizing unconscious bias in the intercultural setting and how to manage it
- developing intercultural competence

2-4 LP

Good English language skills required!

Organizational issues

Registration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/5006>

Good English language skills required!

V Deconstructing unconscious bias into intercultural competence: A neurological look into how the brain constructs reality Seminar (S) On-Site
 1130206, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Content

One of the first steps towards intercultural competence is to recognize that we are all susceptible to unconscious bias and need support in understanding and overcoming hidden prejudices. This course examines the key characteristics and different kinds of unconscious bias that can influence our relationships in cross-cultural situations. Participants will learn why the brain receives and processes information in a biased manner, how to recognize unconscious bias, how bias can affect attitudes, behaviour and decision making, and why recognizing unconscious bias benefits us all.

Topics include:

- analyzing the neuroscience of a productive brain
- understanding the characteristics and reasons of unconscious bias
- examining the different kinds of unconscious bias
- recognizing unconscious bias in the intercultural setting and how to manage it
- developing intercultural competence

2-4 LP

Organizational issues

Registration required at:

T

10.22 Module component: Drive System Engineering A: Automotive Systems [T-MACH-113405]

Coordinators: Sascha Ott

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106706 - Mechanical Design](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2146231	Drive System Engineering A: Automotive Systems	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Ott, Düser
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113405	Drive System Engineering A: Automotive Systems			Ott
ST 2026	76-T-MACH-113405	Drive System Engineering A: Automotive Systems			Ott, Düser

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

written examination: 90 min duration

Prerequisites

None

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Drive System Engineering A: Automotive Systems

2146231, SS 2026, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

Content

Students acquire the basic skills needed to develop future energy-efficient and at the same time comfortably drivable powertrains. This includes holistic development methods and evaluations of powertrain systems. The main topics can be divided into the following chapters:

- Powertrain System
- Driver System
- Environment System
- System Components
- Development Process

Literature

Kirchner, E.; "Leistungsübertragung in Fahrzeuggetrieben: Grundlagen der Auslegung, Entwicklung und Validierung von Fahrzeuggetrieben und deren Komponenten", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2007

Naunheimer, H.; "Fahrzeuggetriebe: Grundlagen, Auswahl, Auslegung und Konstruktion", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2007

T

10.23 Module component: Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / About Knowledge and Science - Self-Registration [T-FORUM-113580]**Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	3 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

Another type of examination assessment under § 5, section 3 involves a presentation, term paper, or project work within the chosen course.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

The contents of the basic module are helpful. The basic module should be completed or attended in parallel, but not after the advanced module.

The reading recommendations for primary and specialist literature are determined individually by the respective lecturers according to the subject area and course.

Additional Information

This placeholder can be used for any achievement in the Advanced Unit of the Supplementary Studies.

In the Advanced Module, students can choose their own individual focus, e.g. sustainable development, data literacy, etc. The focus should be discussed with the module coordinator at the FORUM.

T

10.24 Module component: Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Public Debates - Self Registration [T-FORUM-113582]**Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	3 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

Another type of examination assessment under § 5, section 3 involves a presentation, term paper, or project work within the chosen course.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

The contents of the basic module are helpful. The basic module should be completed or attended in parallel, but not after the advanced module.

The reading recommendations for primary and specialist literature are determined individually by the respective lecturers according to the subject area and course.

Additional Information

This placeholder can be used for any achievement in the Advanced Unit of the Supplementary Studies.

T

10.25 Module component: Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Society - Self-Registration [T-FORUM-113581]**Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	3 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

Another type of examination assessment under § 5, section 3 involves a presentation, term paper, or project work within the chosen course.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

The contents of the basic module are helpful. The basic module should be completed or attended in parallel, but not after the advanced module.

The reading recommendations for primary and specialist literature are determined individually by the respective lecturers according to the subject area and course.

Additional Information

This placeholder can be used for any achievement in the Advanced Unit of the Supplementary Studies.

T


10.26 Module component: Engineering Mechanics I [T-MACH-113501]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106705 - Engineering Mechanics](#)
[M-MACH-106721 - Orientation Exam](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	3161010	Engineering Mechanics I (Lecture)	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Langhoff, Kehrer, Böhlke
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-100282-englisch	Engineering Mechanics I			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

written exam, 90 minutes, graded. Additives as announced

Prerequisites

Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I* (T-MACH-113502) must be passed

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113502 - Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The corresponding course is offered in English.

Workload

180 hours

T

10.27 Module component: Engineering Mechanics II [T-MACH-113503]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106705 - Engineering Mechanics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6 CP	Graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	3162010	Engineering Mechanics II (Lecture)	3 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Kehrer, Langhoff, Böhlke
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-100283-englisch	Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend: 🗣️ Online, 🗣️📺 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✖ Canceled

Assessment

written exam, 90 minutes, graded. Additives as announced

Prerequisites

Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II* (T-MACH-113504) must be passed

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113504 - Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The corresponding course is offered in English.

Workload

180 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Engineering Mechanics II (Lecture)

3162010, SS 2026, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- bending
- shear
- torsion
- stress and strain state in 3D
- Hooke's law in 3D
- elasticity theors in 3D
- energy methods in elastostatics
- approximation methods
- stability of elastic bars

T

10.28 Module component: Engineering Mechanics III [T-MACH-113505]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106705 - Engineering Mechanics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	3161012	Engineering Mechanics III (Lecture)	3 SWS	Lecture / 🗎	Fidlin
WT 25/26	3161013	Engineering Mechanics III (Tutorial)	3 SWS	Practice / 🗎	Fidlin, Novelli
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113505	Engineering Mechanics III			Fidlin

Legend: 🗎 Online, 🗎 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗎 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam, duration: 180 minutes

Prerequisites

Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III* (T-MACH-113506) must have been passed

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113506 - Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

180 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Engineering Mechanics III (Lecture)

3161012, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Kinematics: Cartesian, cylindrical and natural coordinates. Time derivatives in moving reference frames, angular velocities of reference frames.

Kinetics of a particle: Newton's axiom, principle of d'Alembert, work of force, kinetic and potential energies, principle of linear momentum, principle of moment of momentum, kinetics in moving reference systems

Systems of particles: principle of center of mass, principle of moment of momentum, impacts between particles, systems with variable mass, applications

Plain motion of rigid bodies: pure translation, pure rotation, general plain motion. Instantaneous center of rotation, kinetics, moment of momentum, principle of work and principle of energy conservation for a rotation around a space-fixed axis. Mass moment of inertia, parallel-axis-theorem. Principle of linear momentum and principle of moment of momentum for arbitrary plain motion. Principle of d'Alembert for plain motion. Principles of linear and moment of momentum in integral form. Applications for impact problems.

V

Engineering Mechanics III (Tutorial)

3161013, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content

Exercises related to the lecture

T

10.29 Module component: Fluid Mechanics [T-MACH-113523]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106710 - Fluid Mechanics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	7 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	3154510	Fluid Mechanics	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Frohnäpfel
Exams					
ST 2026	76-T-MACH-113523	Fluid Mechanics			Frohnäpfel

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam 2h

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

210 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Fluid Mechanics3154510, SS 2026, 6 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site****Content**

Properties of fluids, surface tension, hydro- and aerostatics, kinematics, stream tube theory (compressible and incompressible), losses in pipeline systems, dimensional analysis, dimensionless numbers

Literature

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Principles of Fluid Mechanics, Springer, 2022

T

10.30 Module component: Fluid Power [T-MACH-113603]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106739 - Mobility Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	4 CP	graded	Each winter term	2

Exams			
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113603	FluidPower (WiWi)	Geimer

Assessment

written exam, duration approx. 90 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The Course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

T

10.31 Module component: Functional Materials [T-MACH-113571]

Coordinators: Dr. Patric Gruber
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106741 - Applied Materials](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2178127	Functional Materials	3 SWS	Lecture /	Gruber, Fang

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

Oral examination, duration approx. 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Functional Materials

2178127, SS 2026, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Materials play a central role in technical and economic progress in key technologies such as information, energy, and environmental technology. Based on fundamental material properties such as solid-state structures and electronic properties, applications in components are developed and discussed. The focus here is on metallic and non-metallic conductor materials, ion conductors, superconductors, dielectrics, piezoelectric materials, shape memory alloys, battery materials, magnetic materials, and thin films.

Students are familiar with the physical and chemical properties of the most important materials used as functional materials and the applications realized from them. They have a fundamental understanding of the scientific methods used to characterize and manufacture components and can apply this knowledge to other areas of their studies and other fields of application for functional materials. They also understand the relationship between the functional properties of materials and their mechanical properties under the given conditions of use. They are able to discuss topics with specialists from related disciplines in the field of manufacturing and application of functional materials.

Oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Workload

1. Lecture attendance time: 20 x 1.5 hours = 30 hours
 2. Preparation and follow-up time, including oral exam: 90 hours
- Total: 120 hours = 4 credits





T 10.32 Module component: Fundamentals of Nuclear Energy and Radiation Protection [T-MACH-113627]

Coordinators: apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106740 - Energy](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2100031	Fundamentals of Nuclear Energy and Radiation Protection	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Dagan

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment
 oral exam, duration approx. 30 minutes


Prerequisites
 none

Workload
 120 hours

T

10.33 Module component: Global Logistics [T-MACH-113565]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106738 - Global Production Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	Graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2118010	Global Logistics	2 SWS	Block / 	Seibold

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

oral exam (approx. 20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Global Logistics2118010, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Block (B)
On-Site****Content**

Conveyor systems

- Basics of conveyor systems
- Key performance indicators
- Split elements
- Join elements

Queueing theory

- Basics of queueing theory
- Probability density functions and cumulative distribution functions
- Models M|M|1 and M|G|1

Storage and commissioning

- Automated storage and retrieval systems
- Single and dual command cycles
- Cycle times in single-deep storage systems
- Cycle times in multi-deep storage systems

Application for production logistics

- Location problems
- Distribution centers
- Inventory management

Organizational issues

Attendance during lecture is required. Admission to the exam is only possible when attending the lecture.

LiteratureArnold, D., & Furmans, K. (2019). *Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen* (Vol. 7). Berlin, Heidelberg, New York: Springer.

T 10.34 Module component: Group Work IT and Data Science [T-MACH-113514]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Meyer
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Arne Rönnau
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106708 - IT and Data Science](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2122381	Group Work IT and Data Science	1 SWS	Others (sons / ●)	Meyer, Rönnau

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment
 The continuous teamwork during the attendance period and the functional team solution developed are assessed.

Prerequisites
 none

Recommendations
 The course is offered in English.

Workload
 30 hours





T 10.35 Module component: Heat Transfer and Thermal Fluid Flow [T-MACH-113621]

Coordinators: Dr. Sebastian Ruck
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106740 - Energy](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2190422	Heat Transfer and Thermal Fluid Flow	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Ruck

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment
 oral exam of about 30 minutes


Prerequisites
 none





Workload
 120 hours

T

10.36 Module component: How does the European Union work? Functions, institutions and ongoing challenges (Jean Monnet Circle Seminar) [T-FORUM-113833]**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	1127303	How does the European Union work? Functions, Institutions and Ongoing Challenges (Jean Monnet Circle Seminar)	2 SWS	Seminar / 	u.a., Mielke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

How does the European Union work? Functions, Institutions and Ongoing Challenges (Jean Monnet Circle Seminar)**Seminar (S)
Online**1127303, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Content**

The Jean Monnet Circle Seminar “How does the European Union work? Functions, institutions and ongoing challenges” offers a basic introduction into the major social, political, cultural, and economic developments in Europe and its interrelation with the process of globalization and European integration.

All topics are presented by alternating experts from different universities and institutions.

The seminar addresses the following topics, among others:

- Europe seen from Outside and its Role in the World (Prof. Dr. Dirk Wentzel)
- Rights and debates within the context of the European Convention on Human Rights (Dr. Ingo Bott)
- Governance in Times of Multiple Crises: Efficient and Democratic? (Julian Plottka)
- Gender & LGBTIQ Equality in the European Union: Concepts, Mechanisms, and Contestations (Gabriela Pancheva)
- Europe in Times of Change: Between the “Glocal” and the “Global” (working title; Prof. Dr. Caroline Y. Robertson-von Trotha)
- European Defence Policy (working title; Dr. Carolyn Moser)
- Europe and the Stars – Images, Narratives, and the Embodiment of a Cultural Vision (PD Dr. Dr. Jesús Muñoz-Morcillo)

More information on the seminar program is available on the following website:

www.forum.kit.edu/english/2793.php

2 - 6 ECTS**Organizational issues**

Registration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/5221>

T

10.37 Module component: Hybrid and Electric Vehicles [T-ETIT-113612]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Martin Doppelbauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: [M-MACH-106739 - Mobility Systems](#)

Type
Written examination





Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each summer term

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2026	2306505	Hybrid and Electric Vehicles	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Doppelbauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

The assessment takes place in the form of a written examination lasting 120 min

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of electrical engineering is recommended (e.g. modules "Elektrische Maschinen und Stromrichter", "Elektrotechnik für Wirtschaftsingenieure I+II" or "Electrical Engineering and Electronics").

Workload

120 hours

T





10.38 Module component: Intercultural Communications: USA and Germany [T-ZAK-112564]

Organisation: General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)

Part of: [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	1130138	Intercultural Communications: USA and Germany	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Schmidt

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Intercultural Communications: USA and Germany

1130138, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Seminar (S)
On-Site**

Content

The premise is simple: understanding your culture and your own 'mental software' is a prerequisite to understanding other cultures. By first clarifying the (un-conscious) behavioral patterns of the Germans and then comparing them with Americans, we will increase cultural awareness, leading to more effective intercultural communications.

Topics include:

- Examining the term 'culture'
- Overcoming ethnocentrism
- Discovering American and German cultural values
- Contrasting communication styles of the Germans and Americans
- Why was Donald Trump re-elected U.S. President

Germans and other nationalities, who plan to study and work in the USA, will benefit greatly from this course.

2-4 ECTS

Good English language skills are required

Organizational issues

Registration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/5007>

Good English language skills required



T





10.39 Module component: International Management - Practical insights [T-FORUM-113834]

Organisation: General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)

Part of: [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	1130758	International Management. Practical Insights	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Gerhardt
ST 2026	1130758	International Management. Practical Insights	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Gerhardt

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

International Management. Practical Insights

1130758, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Seminar (S)
On-Site**

Content

International Management involves understanding geopolitical, cultural, competitive and technological factors to manage global operations. The seminar covers the complexities of conducting business across borders through 6 relevant lectures on theoretical and practical aspects:

- Corporate Footprint and Value Chain Coordination
- Global Efficiency
- Corporate Responsibility
- Corporate Culture and Diversity
- Employee Retention and Talent Management
- Cybersecurity

Students have the opportunity to develop own presentations based on own research, hand in an essay and have an oral exam at the end.

2 - 5 CP

- 2 CP presentation
- 3 CP written paper
- 4 CP written paper
- 5 CP oral exam

Organizational issues

Registration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/4987>

V

International Management. Practical Insights

1130758, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Seminar (S)
On-Site**

Content

International Management involves understanding geopolitical, cultural, competitive and technological factors to manage global operations. The seminar covers the complexities of conducting business across borders through 6 relevant lectures on theoretical and practical aspects:

- Corporate Footprint and Value Chain Coordination
- Global Efficiency
- Corporate Responsibility
- Corporate Culture and Diversity
- Employee Retention and Talent Management
- Cybersecurity

Students have the opportunity to develop own presentations based on own research, hand in an essay and have an oral exam at the end.

2 - 5 CP

2 CP presentation

3 CP written paper

4 CP written paper

5 CP oral exam

Organizational issues

Registration required at:

T**10.40 Module component: International Production Operations Management [T-MACH-113552]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
 Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106735 - International Production Operations Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	3 CP	Graded	Each winter term	1

Exams			
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-110327	Production Operations Management (MEI)	Lanza, Furmans

Assessment

written exam (duration: 180 min)

Prerequisites

T-MACH-113553 - Production Operations Management: Project must have been completed successfully.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113553 - International Production Operations Management: Project](#) must have been passed.

Workload

90 hours

T 10.41 Module component: International Production Operations Management: Project [T-MACH-113553]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106735 - International Production Operations Management](#)
Prerequisite for: [T-MACH-113552 - International Production Operations Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	2 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Exams				
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-110326	Production Operations Management-Project	Lanza, Furmans	

Assessment
 Assignments during the semester consisting of solving and presenting case studies, whereof:

- 70% assessment of the case study as group work
- 30% evaluation of the defense of the case studies as an individual grade

Prerequisites
 none

Workload
 60 hours

T

10.42 Module component: International Project [T-MACH-113548]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106734 - International Project](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	5 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1 semesters	1

Assessment

Presentation of the project results, written elaboration of the project results, written reflection. Students are provided with two documents with instructions on how to prepare the written documents (instructions on the report on the project results, guiding questions on the reflection report).

Recommendations

Successful completion of the course *Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods* (Interdisciplinary Qualifications).

Workload

150 hours

T

10.43 Module component: Internship in Industry [T-MACH-113549]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106736 - Internship in Industry](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Expansion	Version
Coursework	12 CP	pass/fail	1 semesters	1

Assessment

Submission of the internship documents (employment contract, internship certificate) as well as an internship report in the form of a written report (0.5 pages of text per week). The internship reports should be reviewed by the person supervising the internship in the company and must be confirmed by company stamp and signature.

Prerequisites

none

Workload

360 hours

T

10.44 Module component: Introduction to Energy Topology and Resilience [T-MACH-113622]

Coordinators: Dr. Sadeeb Simon Ottenburger

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106740 - Energy](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	Graded	Each summer term	1

Assessment

oral, duration: approx. 30 minutes

No auxiliary meand

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of graph theory and stochastics is an advantage, but not necessary.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.


Workload





120 hours

T

10.45 Module component: Introduction to High Temperature Materials [T-MACH-113559]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bronislava Gorr**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106741 - Applied Materials](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2193022	Introduction to High Temperature Materials	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Gorr
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113559	Introduction to High Temperature Materials			Gorr

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

oral examination (ca. 30 Minuten)

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Knowledge from the basic materials science lecture

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Introduction to High Temperature Materials2193022, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

- Applications and requirements for high temperature
- High temperature corrosion (thermodynamics, oxidation kinetics, oxidation of alloys, protection of high temperature materials)
- Creep (creep curve, creep mechanisms, creep of solid-solution strengthened materials, creep of particle hardened alloys, life time prediction)
- Fatigue (fundamentals, life time prediction)
- Thermo-mechanical fatigue

Organizational issues

Oral examination (about 30 min)

Literature

- R. Bürgel: Handbuch
- Hochtemperaturwerkstofftechnik, 3. Auflage, Vieweg 2006
- Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker: Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe, 2. Auflage, Teubner 2006
- (N. Birks, G.H. Meier, F.S. Pettit, Introduction to the high-temperature oxidation of materials, 2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press (2006)

T

10.46 Module component: Introduction to Hydrogen Technologies [T-MACH-113623]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Daniel Banuti
Olaf Jedicke

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106740 - Energy](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Assessment

Written exam, Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary: no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Fundamentals of thermodynamics, fundamentals of the natural sciences of physics and chemistry (STEM without computer science), basic knowledge of electrochemistry.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

T


10.47 Module component: Introduction to Powder Metallurgy [T-MACH-113576]


Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Dr.-Ing. Heinrich Kestler

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106741 - Applied Materials](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	4 CP	Graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2173531	Introduction to Powder Metallurgy	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kestler, Heilmaier
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113576	Introduction to Powder Metallurgy	Kestler		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

The assessment is carried out as a written exam of 2 h.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Lectures in physics, chemistry, physical chemistry. Basic knowledge of thermodynamic phase diagrams is helpful.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Introduction to Powder Metallurgy

2173531, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Powder metallurgy (PM) is an important manufacturing technology for a number of high-tech applications in our modern. These manufacturing technologies are starting from metallic powders which are mostly formed to so-called "green parts" which are subsequently sintered to their final geometry by usually avoiding liquid phases. These mass production suitable technologies which are also strongly connected to the manufacturing used for modern ceramics, lead to fine-grained individual parts with excellent mechanical, thermal and magnetic properties just to name a few and also providing a high geometrical precision.

Students will get an overview about the history of powder metallurgy and also a background on powder-based production technologies. Furthermore they will get an introduction to industrial powder production techniques followed by a closer look on mechanical and chemical powder characterisation. The important steps of forming and densifying powders via pressing, sintering, hot-isostatic pressing and also alternative compaction methods like 3D-printing will be addressed in detail. Students will also get information about the manufacturing and properties of modern PM-materials (e.g. Fe-based, superalloys, refractory metals, hard-materials etc.). A two day excursion to the PM facilities of the Plansee Group in Reutte, Austria, should provide practical support to the lectures.

Literature

W. Schatt, K.-P. Wieters, B. Kieback, Pulvermetallurgie, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, ISBN 978-3-540-23652-8

F. Thümmler and R. Oberacker, Introduction to Powder Metallurgy, The Institute of Materials Series on Powder Metallurgy, University Press Cambridge, ISBN 0-90171626 X

R.M. German, Powder Metallurgy Science, MPIF, 1984, ISBN 0-918404-60-6

T **10.48 Module component: Introduction to Thermodynamics of the Energy Transition [T-MACH-113620]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Daniel Banuti
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106740 - Energy](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Assessment
 Oral exam, duration: approximately 25 minutes
 no tools of reference materials may be used during the exam

Prerequisites
 none

Additional Information
 The course is offered in English.

Workload
 120 hours

T

10.49 Module component: IT and Data Science [T-MACH-113515]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Meyer
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Arne Rönnau

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106708 - IT and Data Science](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	5 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	2

Courses					
ST 2026	2122373	IT and Data Science	4 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Meyer, Rönnau
ST 2026	2122374	Tutorial IT and Data Science	1 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Meyer, Rönnau
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113515	IT and Data Science			Meyer, Rönnau

Legend: 🗣️ Online, 🗣️🗣️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam, duration approx. 90 minutes. If the written exam is passed, a grade bonus can be achieved by successfully participating in the exercises.

Prerequisites

T-MACH-113512 - [Python Course on IT and Data Science](#) must have been passed.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113512 - Python Course on IT and Data Science](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload




120 hours

T

10.50 Module component: Lecture Series Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration [T-FORUM-113578]**Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	1130716	Lecture series Science in Society	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Post, Mielke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Active participation, learning protocols, if applicable.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

It is recommended that you complete the lecture series "Science in Society" before attending events in the advanced module and in parallel with attending the basic seminar.

If it is not possible to attend the lecture series and the basic seminar in the same semester, the lecture series can also be attended after attending the basic seminar.

However, attending events in the advanced module before attending the lecture series should be avoided.

Additional Information

The basic module consists of the lecture series "Science in Society" and the basic seminar. The lecture series is only offered during the summer semester.

The basic seminar can be attended in the summer or winter semester.

T

10.51 Module component: Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion [T-MACH-113554]

Coordinators: Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106713 - Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113554	Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion			Kubach, Bauer, Pritz, Koch

Assessment

Written exam, duration 2 h.

Prerequisites

The coursework T-MACH-113555 Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion, Lab Course, must have been passed.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113555 - Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion, Lab Course](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

This course is offered in English.

Workload

180 hours

T**10.52 Module component: Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion, Lab Course [T-MACH-113555]****Coordinators:** Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106713 - Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion](#)**Prerequisite for:** [T-MACH-113554 - Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Exams			
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113555	Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion, Lab Course	Kubach, Bauer, Pritz, Koch

Assessment

As coursework, a report about the Lab Course has to be prepared. Further information will be provided in the course.

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The coursework is a prerequisite for the course T-MACH-113554 Machines and Processes of Energy Conversion.

This course is offered in English.

Workload

30 hours

T 10.53 Module component: Materials for Nuclear Fusion and Accelerator Applications [T-MACH-113574]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Christoph Kirchlechner
Dr. Michael Rieth

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106741 - Applied Materials](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2194732	Materials for Nuclear Fusion and Accelerator Applications	3 SWS	Lecture /	Rieth

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment
oral exam about 30 minutes

Prerequisites
none

Additional Information
The course is offered in English.

Workload
120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V Materials for Nuclear Fusion and Accelerator Applications **Lecture (V)
On-Site**
2194732, SS 2026, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Content
Oral examination (about 30 min)

1. Fundamentals in atom physics
 - Radiation basics
 - Interactions (scattering, capture, decay, transmutation, cross-sections)
 - Neutronics (spectra, fission/fusion, moderation, shielding)
2. Radiation sources
 - Accelerators
 - Spallation sources
3. Irradiation induced material damage
 - Damage mechanisms (displacement, lattice defects, diffusion)
 - Specific irradiation phenomena (swelling, radiation creep, non-equilibrium thermodynamics)
 - Irradiation induced changes of material properties (hardening, embrittlement)
4. Applications and material selection
5. Material challenges in nuclear fusion

Recommendations:
Basic course in materials science and engineering

Literature

1. The Basics of Nuclear and Particle Physics; A. Belyaev and D. Ross, Springer (2021)
2. Nuclear Materials Science; Karl Whittle, IOP Publishing (2016)
3. Fundamentals of Radiation Materials Science – Metals and Alloys; G. S. Was, Springer (2017)
4. Nuclear Fusion; E. Morse, Springer (2019)

T

10.54 Module component: Materials Science I and II [T-MACH-113510]

Coordinators: Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Prof. Dr. Astrid Pundt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106707 - Manufacturing Technology and Materials Science](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	10 CP	Graded	Each winter term	2 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	3173008	Materials Science and Engineering I (Lecture)	4 SWS	Lecture /	Gibmeier
WT 25/26	3173009	Materials Science and Engineering I (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice /	Gibmeier
ST 2026	3174015	Materials Science and Engineering II (Lecture)	3 SWS	Lecture /	Gibmeier
ST 2026	3174026	Materials Science and Engineering II (Tutorials)	1 SWS	Practice /	Gibmeier, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113510	Materials Science I and II			Heilmaier, Pundt, Gibmeier

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

oral exam, duration approx. 25 minutes

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for oral exam: T-MACH-113511 Materials Science Lab Course has to be passed.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113511 - Materials Science Lab Course](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

300 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Materials Science and Engineering I (Lecture)

3173008, WS 25/26, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Ferrous materials

Non-ferrous metals and alloys

Engineering ceramics

Glasses

Polymers

Composites

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name representative materials for different material classes and can describe the differences.

The students are able to describe the basic mechanisms of hardening for ferrous and non-ferrous materials and reflect these mechanisms using phase and TTT diagrams.

The students can interpret given phase, TTT or other diagrams relevant for materials science, gather information from them and can correlate them regarding the microstructure evolution.

The students can describe the phenomena correlated with materials science in polymers, metals and ceramics and depict differences.

The students know about standard materials characterization methods and are able to assess materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I

workload:

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 108 hours

examination:

Combined with 'Materials Science and Engineering I'; oral; about 30 minutes

The successful participation in the lab course is obligatory for the admission to the examination.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript; Übungsaufgabenblätter;

Shackelford, J.F.

Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure

Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005

**Materials Science and Engineering I (Tutorial)**

3173009, WS 25/26, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

Exemplary calculations

learning objectives:

The students can apply the knowledge gained through the lecture as well as self-studies and transfer this knowledge to problems given.

They can carry out calculations independently dealing with different subjects of materials science. Therefore, they are able to decide which formulas allow the calculation based on the question given.

They are able to discuss aspects of materials science both quantitatively and qualitatively and can present these results orally.

requirements:

Lecture Materials Science and Engineering II

workload:**Literature**

see lecture notes

V

Materials Science and Engineering II (Lecture)3174015, SS 2026, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

Ferrous materials

Non-ferrous metals and alloys

Engineering ceramics

Glasses

Polymers

Composites

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name representative materials for different material classes and can describe the differences.

The students are able to describe the basic mechanisms of hardening for ferrous and non-ferrous materials and reflect these mechanisms using phase and TTT diagrams.

The students can interpret given phase, TTT or other diagrams relevant for materials science, gather information from them and can correlate them regarding the microstructure evolution.

The students can describe the phenomena correlated with materials science in polymers, metals and ceramics and depict differences.

The students know about standard materials characterization methods and are able to assess materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I

workload:

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 108 hours

examination:

Combined with 'Materials Science and Engineering I'; oral; about 30 minutes

The successful participation in the lab course is obligatory for the admission to the examination.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript; Übungsaufgabenblätter;

Shackelford, J.F.

Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure

Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005

V

Materials Science and Engineering II (Tutorials)3174026, SS 2026, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)
On-Site****Content**

Exemplary calculations

learning objectives:

The students can apply the knowledge gained through the lecture as well as self-studies and transfer this knowledge to problems given.

They can carry out calculations independently dealing with different subjects of materials science. Therefore, they are able to decide which formulas allow the calculation based on the question given.

They are able to discuss aspects of materials science both quantitatively and qualitatively and can present these results orally.

requirements:

Lecture Materials Science and Engineering II

workload:

Literature

see lecture notes

T

10.55 Module component: Materials Science Lab Course [T-MACH-113511]


Coordinators: Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Prof. Dr. Astrid Pundt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106707 - Manufacturing Technology and Materials Science](#)

Prerequisite for: [T-MACH-113510 - Materials Science I and II](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework (practical)	2 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	3174016	Materials Science and Engineering Lab Course	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Gibmeier, Heilmaier, Pundt

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

The lab course consists of five topics. An oral colloquium takes place at the beginning of each topic. Once the colloquium is passed, the experiment is carried out. The course is passed after all colloquia have been passed and all experiments have been carried out.

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

60 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Materials Science and Engineering Lab Course

3174016, SS 2026, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)
On-Site**

Content

Performing and evaluating of laboratory experiments in the following topics:

Mechanical testing of materials
Nonmetallic materials
Microstructure and properties
Cyclic loading / fatigue
Influence of manufacturing technique on materials

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name standard materials characterization methods and can describe the execution of the tests as well as the evaluation of the results. The students are able to assess materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

The students are capable to select appropriate experiments to clarify problems regarding the materials behaviour. They can describe the experimental procedures and can carry out experiments. They can derive material properties from data gained in experiments. They can interpret these properties regarding microstructure-property-relations.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I & II

workload:

regular attendance: 22 hours

self-study: 68 hours

Organizational issues

Registration required. Note announcements (MSE lecture and ILIAS)

Literature

Praktikumsskriptum

Shackelford, J.F.

Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure

Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005

T

10.56 Module component: Mechanical Design A [T-MACH-113500]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tobias Düser
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106706 - Mechanical Design](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2145191	Mechanical Design A (Lecture)	3 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Grauberger
WT 25/26	2145192	Mechanical Design A (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Grauberger, Matthiesen, Düser
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113500	Mechanical Design A			Düser, Matthiesen
ST 2026	76-T-MACH-113500	Mechanical Design A			Düser, Matthiesen

Legend: 🗣️ Online, 🗣️🗣️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam with a duration of 90 Minutes

Prerequisites

Admission to the exam only with successful completion of Workshop Mechanical Design A (T-MACH-113499)

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113499 - Mechanical Design A, Workshop](#) must have been passed.

Recommendations

None

Additional Information

Students are familiar with the basic machine elements of technical systems and are able to analyze them in a system context

The course is offered in English.

Workload

180 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Mechanical Design A (Lecture)

2145191, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Students are introduced to fundamental topics in Mechanical Design A. The focus is on the analysis of existing systems and the development of knowledge for fundamental elements and functionality of technical systems. The course is divided into the following topics:

- Springs
- Technical systems
- Bearings
- Seals
- Component connection
- Gearbox

Literature

- Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von Maschinenelementen; Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X oder Volltextzugriff über Uni-Katalog der Universitätsbibliothek
- Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben; Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

**Mechanical Design A (Tutorial)**2145192, WS 25/26, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)
On-Site****Content**

Specific applications and tasks in the subject areas of MKL A:

- Springs
- Technical systems
- Bearings
- Seals
- Component connection
- Gearbox

Literature

- Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von Maschinenelementen; Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X oder Volltextzugriff über Uni-Katalog der Universitätsbibliothek
- Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben; Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

T

10.57 Module component: Mechanical Design A, Workshop [T-MACH-113499]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tobias Düser
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106706 - Mechanical Design](#)

Prerequisite for: [T-MACH-113500 - Mechanical Design A](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2145193	Mechanical Design A (Workshop)	1 SWS	Practical course / ●	Grauberger
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-112981	Mechanical Design A, Workshop			Düser, Matthiesen

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

Concomitant to the lecture, a workshop with 3 workshop sessions takes place over the semester. During the workshop the students are divided into groups and their mechanical design knowledge will be tested during a colloquium at the beginning of every single workshop session. The attendance is mandatory and will be controlled.

The pass of the colloquia and the process of the workshop task are required for the successful participation.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendations

None

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

60 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Mechanical Design A (Workshop)

2145193, WS 25/26, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)
On-Site**

Content

In addition to the MD A lecture, the students are familiarized with the design process in a series of three workshops. The focus here is on application-oriented learning and understanding. For example, the students independently disassemble and assemble small demonstrator systems and thus gain a better understanding of the relevant problems in the field of mechanical design.

Organizational issues

Duration of a workshop slot: 1,5 h (information regarding slots and registration in MD A ILIAS Kurs)


Literature




- Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von Maschinenelementen; Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X oder Volltextzugriff über Uni-Katalog der Universitätsbibliothek
- Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben; Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

T

10.58 Module component: Methods and Processes of Sustainable Engineering [T-MACH-113406]**Coordinators:** Sascha Ott**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106706 - Mechanical Design](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	4 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2145130	Methods and Processes of Sustainable Engineering	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Ott, Düser
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113406	Methods and Processes of Sustainable Engineering			Ott, Düser

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

written exam (90 min)

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Methods and Processes of Sustainable Engineering2145130, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

Students acquire fundamental competencies to systematically integrate sustainability aspects into engineering development processes. The course covers technical, economic, and social dimensions of sustainability, as well as key concepts of the circular economy. The content is structured into the following main topics:

- Holistic definitions of sustainability
- Methods of Life Cycle Assessment (LCA)
- Approaches to Circular Economy (e.g. Cradle-to-Cradle)
- Sustainability indicators and certifications (e.g. ESG)
- Identification of optimization potentials in sustainable product development

Literature

1. Sapuan, S. M., & Mansor, M. R. (2021). *Design for Sustainability: Green Materials and Processes*. Elsevier.
2. Grayson, D., Coulter, C., & Lee, M. (2022). *The Sustainable Business Handbook: A Guide to Becoming More Innovative, Resilient and Successful*. Kogan Page Incorporated.

T

10.59 Module component: Participation in Empirical Research [T-MACH-113547]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2109040	Participation in Empirical Research	2 SWS	Others (sons	Deml
ST 2026	2109040	Participation in Empirical Research	2 SWS	Others (sons / 	Deml

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

The students participate as test subjects, spread over one or more semesters, in various empirical studies (e.g. laboratory experiments, questionnaire studies) of the KIT with a total of at least ten hours. Students are free to take studies from all faculties (e.g. mechanical engineering, sports science, industrial engineering, business informatics, see selected list on ifab-homepage). Participation and the scope (total of at least 10 hours) are confirmed on a form by the respective study leader and finally checked by the person responsible for the module and confirmed as academic achievement.

Prerequisites

none

Workload

60 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Participation in Empirical Research

2109040, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Others (sonst.)

Content

Our research thrives on the participation of people in scientific studies, allowing us to gain new insights into human experience and behavior. For this, we need motivated volunteers to take part in our studies. Participation not only provides you with insights into empirical work and our research focus but can also help you in finding suitable projects and thesis topics.

As part of the new teaching concept for participant hours, you can have 10 participant hours credited as two ECTS points. No additional examination is required.

To provide both you and us with an up-to-date overview of available studies, open participation periods, and the participant hours you have already collected, we use the SONA system (<https://kit.sona-systems.com/main.aspx>). Participant hours are exclusively managed through this system.

There are no general participation requirements, and participant hours can be collected throughout the entire duration of your studies. You do not need to complete them within a single semester.

V

Participation in Empirical Research

2109040, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Others (sonst.)
On-Site**

Content

[T-MACH-112935] Component of M-MACH-106389-Key Qualifications

Our research thrives on the participation of people in scientific studies, allowing us to gain new insights into human experience and behavior. For this, we need motivated volunteers to take part in our studies. Participation not only provides you with insights into empirical work and our research focus but can also help you in finding suitable projects and thesis topics.

As part of the new teaching concept for participant hours, you can have 10 participant hours credited as two ECTS points. No additional examination is required.

To provide both you and us with an up-to-date overview of available studies, open participation periods, and the participant hours you have already collected, we use the SONA system (<https://kit.sona-systems.com/main.aspx>). Participant hours are exclusively managed through this system.

There are no general participation requirements, and participant hours can be collected throughout the entire duration of your studies. You do not need to complete them within a single semester.

T

10.60 Module component: Phase Diagrams [T-MACH-113569]

Coordinators: Dr. rer. nat. Stefan Wagner
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106741 - Applied Materials](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Assessment

Oral examination, duration: approx. 30 minutes

Recommendations

D.A. Porter, K. Easterling, M.Y. Sherif, Phase Transformations in Metals and Alloys, 3rd edition, CRC Press, 2009.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload


120 hours





T

10.61 Module component: Practical Course in Robot Programming with Python [T-MACH-114083]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Arne Rönnau
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106738 - Global Production Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	4 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	2

Courses					
WT 25/26	2121362	Practical Course in Robot Programming with Python	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Rönnau
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-114083	Practical course in robot programming with Python			Rönnau

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

The graded examination of another Type is carried out using walking robots. The overall impression during the internship is assessed, consisting of

- Participation and engagement in workshops on the basics of robot programming
- Group work in teams of 4 people
- Demonstration of the results in the final robot competition between the teams

Prerequisites

T-MACH-113670 must not be started

Additional Information

The course is offered in English. The number of participants is limited. Information on the application process is available in ILIAS.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Practical Course in Robot Programming with Python

2121362, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)
On-Site**

Content

The practical course teaches the basics of programming mobile robots. The most important syntax elements of Python are first repeated and the framework requirements and the relevant development tools are introduced. The modern four-legged walking robot Go2 from the company Unitree is used in the practical course. This robot has numerous sensors and motors that need to be read out and controlled in order to solve complex tasks. The open source framework ROS2, which is used intensively in robotics research, serves as the basis for the practical course. However, the focus of the course is on programming basic, key robotic functions using Python and not on the complex ROS2 framework.

Learning Objectives

Students will be able to programme new software components and functions for mobile robots using Python. Therefore, students know the basic elements of a mobile robot and its programming and development environment. They will be able to add their own software elements in the right sections of an existing development project or adapt existing ones and execute their code on the robot. The different requirements and framework conditions for programming software for perception, task and motion planning and control or interaction are known and can be taken into account when developing Python software.

Additional Information

The number of participants is limited. Information on the application process is available in ILIAS.

Organizational Information

See further details on course organization at: lehre.imi.kit.edu and in ILIAS.

Workload

120 hours

Organizational issues

For time and place see ILIAS

T

10.62 Module component: Presentation [T-MACH-113551]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106737 - Bachelor's Thesis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	3 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1

Assessment

The colloquium presentation must be held within 6 weeks after the submission of the bachelor thesis. The presentation should last around 20 minutes followed by a scientific discussion with the present expert audience. The students should show that they are able to independently present and discuss the content of their bachelor thesis according to scientific criteria.

Prerequisites

Bachelor Thesis has been started

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113550 - Bachelor's Thesis](#) must have been started.

Additional Information

The workload for the presentation of the bachelor thesis is about 90 hours.

Workload


90 hours

T

10.63 Module component: Python Course on IT and Data Science [T-MACH-113512]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Meyer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106708 - IT and Data Science](#)
Prerequisite for: [T-MACH-113515 - IT and Data Science](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2122375	Python course on IT and Data Science	1 SWS	Block / 	Meyer
Exams					
ST 2026	76-T-MACH-113512	Python Course on IT and Data Science (Prerequisite)			Meyer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Successful participation in a colloquium in individual performance at the end of the Python course.

Successful completion of the coursework is a prerequisite for participation in the written exam (T-MACH-113515 - IT and Data Science).

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

The course is offered in English.

Workload

30 hours

T

10.64 Module component: Registration for Certificate Issuance - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society [T-FORUM-113587]**Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	0 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1

Prerequisites

In order to register, it is mandatory that the basic module and the advanced module have been completed and that the grades for the partial performances in the advanced module are available.

Registration as a partial achievement means the issue of a certificate.

T 10.65 Module component: Renewable Energies I: Solar Systems [T-MACH-113624]

Coordinators: apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106740 - Energy](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2100030	Renewable Energies I: Solar Systems	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Dagan

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment
 oral exam, duration approx. 30 minutes

Prerequisites
 none


Recommendations
 Successful attendance of the basic lectures: Thermodynamics and/or fluid mechanics



Workload
 120 hours

T

10.66 Module component: Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods [T-MACH-113546]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2111023	Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Deml
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113546	Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods			Deml
ST 2026	76-T-MACH-113546	Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods			Deml

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Ungraded written exam (pass/fail), duration 60 minutes. The written exam can be repeated as often as necessary until it is passed.

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

60 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Scientific Work and Empirical Research Methods2111023, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

This lecture focuses on the importance of empirical research in mechanical engineering and its connection to sound statistical analysis. Students learn how precisely formulated research questions and hypotheses form the basis for robust empirical studies. Methods for data collection in engineering sciences are presented. Special focus is placed on how experiments are planned in order to control influencing factors and achieve reliable results. Sampling strategies and the selection of suitable measurement methods are particularly important, as these have a significant influence on data quality and interpretation. Students acquire skills in data preparation and initial descriptive analysis before turning to inferential statistics. Important topics include, how to derive characteristics of a population from samples, statistical distributions, and the formulation and testing of hypotheses. In addition, students' knowledge of the relationship between error probability, test power and test statistics should enable them to select appropriate statistical tests according to the requirements of the data. At the end of the lecture, students will be able to apply empirical methods and inferential statistical procedures to draw well-founded research conclusions.

T

10.67 Module component: Self-Booking-BSc-SPZ-Graded [T-MACH-112569]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	2 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

Completed coursework

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Sprachenzentrum

Additional Information

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the Sprachenzentrum (SpZ) can be assigned in self-service.

First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

Workload

60 hours

T

10.68 Module component: Self-Booking-BSc-SPZ-Non-Graded [T-MACH-112568]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1

Assessment

Completed coursework

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Sprachenzentrum

Additional Information

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the Sprachenzentrum (SpZ) can be assigned in self-service.

First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

Workload

60 hours

T

10.69 Module component: Self-Booking-BSc-StK-Graded [T-MACH-112681]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Examination of another type	2 CP	graded	1

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studienkolleg

Additional Information

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the Studienkolleg (StK) can be assigned in self-service.

First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

Workload

60 hours

T

10.70 Module component: Self-Booking-BSc-StK-Non-Graded [T-MACH-112680]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	1

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studienkolleg

Additional Information

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the Studienkolleg (StK) can be assigned in self-service.

First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

Workload

60 hours

T 10.71 Module component: Smart Factory [T-MACH-112972]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106738 - Global Production Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	4 CP	Graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	3

Courses					
ST 2026	2150701	Smart Factory	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Lanza

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment
 Written Exam (approx. 60 min)

Prerequisites
 none

Additional Information
 The admission requirement for the exam is the attendance at the learning factory workshops. Compulsory attendance is necessary both for carrying out the work in the team on site and for the practical teaching of techniques and skills that cannot be learned in pure self-study.
 The course is offered in English.

Workload
 120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V	<p>Smart Factory 2150701, SS 2026, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal</p>	<p>Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site</p>
----------	---	--

Content

The modern manufacturing industry faces a multitude of challenges that require a paradigm shift from traditional production systems to intelligent, networked factories, so-called smart factories. Increasing resource scarcity, rising and rapidly changing customer requirements, the trend toward product customization, and the need to increase efficiency and flexibility are just some of the factors driving this change.

A smart factory is characterized by the end-to-end digitalization of all processes and systems, as well as the real-time networking of machines, products, and people. This involves the use of sensors and IoT technologies that enable seamless communication and data collection. The collected data is used for process optimization, for example, by means of big data analytics. Predictive maintenance helps to avoid downtime, while AI-supported decision support increases the efficiency and flexibility of production processes. Adaptive production lines dynamically adjust to changing requirements, and autonomous internal logistics systems ensure a smooth flow of materials.

The course aims to teach methods and tools for planning, controlling, and operating a smart factory. This lecture focuses in particular on how Industry 4.0 and digital solutions can be used in synergy with lean management methods to make the planning and operation of factories more efficient, simpler, and more sustainable.

Each theoretical module is supplemented by accompanying exercises and a corresponding workshop in the learning factory, where the content is reinforced in a practical manner.

Key topics covered in the lecture:

- Introduction to production, production planning, and production control
- Fundamentals and methods of lean management
- Technological fundamentals of Industry 4.0 and smart factories
- Digital modeling of production systems
- Digital twins
- Digital methods of factory planning and control.

Learning Outcomes:

The students...

- are familiar with the opportunities and challenges associated with the paradigm shift from traditional production systems to smart factories.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the methods, procedures and techniques of production planning and can reflect on the content and challenges presented as well as areas of action in practice.
- are familiar with the characteristics and functioning of smart production systems and can explain the changed requirements for planning and operating these smart production systems.
- can apply the methods and tools of production planning for smart production systems to new problems in a practical manner.
- can apply their knowledge in a targeted manner for the efficient planning and control of smart production systems.

Workload:

regular attendance: 32 hours

self-study: 88 hours

Organizational issues

Vorlesungs- und Überungstermine mittwochs 14:00 Uhr.

Die konkreten Termine für die Veranstaltungen der Lernfabrik werden im Rahmen der ersten Vorlesung sowie über die Website des wbk bekannt gegeben.

Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung.

Lectures and tutorials on Wednesdays at 2 p.m.

The specific dates for the learning factory events will be announced in the first lecture and on the wbk website.

The tutorial dates will be announced in the first lecture.

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T

10.72 Module component: Sustainable Internal Combustion Energy Conversion for Combined Heat Power and Mobility Applications [T-MACH-113602]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106739 - Mobility Systems](#)
[M-MACH-106740 - Energy](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Assessment

written exam (60 minutes)

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

Starting in summer term 26, the course consists of a lecture (2h / week) and a tutorial (1 h / week).

Workload

120 hours

T

10.73 Module component: Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I [T-MACH-113544]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Dr. Michael Fischlschweiger**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106709 - Technical Thermodynamics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6 CP	Graded	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2165510	Consultation Hours	4 SWS	Consultation-hour (Sprechs / 🗣️)	Schießl, Fischlschweiger
WT 25/26	3165014	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	4 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Schießl, Fischlschweiger
ST 2026	2166505	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I (Repeater)	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Fischlschweiger, Schießl
ST 2026	2166532	Review course for "Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II"	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Fischlschweiger, Schießl
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113544	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Fischlschweiger, Schießl
ST 2026	76-T-MACH-113544	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Fischlschweiger, Schießl

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✖ Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam; duration 3 hours

PrerequisitesSuccessful participation in the tutorial ([T-MACH-113542 - Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I](#))**Modeled Prerequisites**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113542 - Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

180 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I3165014, WS 25/26, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- Mixtures of ideal and real compounds
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air

Organizational issues

Dear students,

please direct all inquiries regarding courses, coursework, and examinations in Thermodynamics to: lehre@itt.kit.edu

Always use your official KIT email address for inquiries.

Please do not send identical inquiries in separate emails to multiple recipients.

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Eisner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

**Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I (Repeater)**

2166505, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

Calculation of thermodynamic problems

Organizational issues

Dear Students,

Please direct all inquiries regarding courses, prerequisites, and exams in Thermodynamics to: lehre@itt.kit.edu

Always use your official KIT email address for all correspondence.

Please refrain from sending identical inquiries in separate emails to multiple recipients.

Nachteilsausgleiche bitte fristgerecht an: lehre@itt.kit.edu schicken.

Please send the requests for compensations for disadvantages to lehre@itt.kit.edu within the deadline.

T

10.74 Module component: Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II [T-MACH-113545]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dr. Michael Fischlschweiger

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106709 - Technical Thermodynamics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2165510	Consultation Hours	4 SWS	Consultation-hour (Sprechs / 🗣️)	Schießl, Fischlschweiger
ST 2026	2166532	Review course for "Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II"	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Fischlschweiger, Schießl
ST 2026	3166033	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Fischlschweiger, Schießl
ST 2026	3166526	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	4 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Fischlschweiger, Schießl
ST 2026	3166530	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Auditorium exercises)	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Fischlschweiger, Schießl
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113545	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Fischlschweiger, Schießl
ST 2026	76-T-MACH-113545	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Fischlschweiger, Schießl

Legend: 🗣️ Online, 🗣️🗣️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✖ Canceled

Assessment

Written exam; duration 3 hours

Prerequisites

Successful participation in the tutorial (T-MACH-113543 - Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II)

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MACH-113543 - Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

180 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II

3166526, SS 2026, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Structure of matter, chemical fundamentals
- Kinetic theory of gases
- Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat and mass transfer

Organizational issues

Dear Students,

Please direct all inquiries regarding courses, prerequisites, and exams in Thermodynamics to: lehre@itt.kit.edu

Always use your official KIT email address for all correspondence.

Please refrain from sending identical inquiries in separate emails to multiple recipients.

Nachteilsausgleiche bitte fristgerecht an: lehre@itt.kit.edu schicken.

Please send the requests for compensations for disadvantages to lehre@itt.kit.edu within the deadline.

Literature

Selection of Thermodynamics Books

- M.C. Potter, C. W. Somerton: Schaum's Outlines for Engineers, McGraw-Hill, 1st edition (1994), ISBN 0070507074
- Y. A. Cengel, M. A. Boles: Thermodynamics, An Engineering Approach, McGraw-Hill, (e.g: 3rd Ed. (1998)), ISBN 0-07-913238-3
- Michael J. Moran, Howard N. Shapiro, Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics, Wiley (e.g: 3rd ed., 1998), ISBN 0 471 97960 0
- Clyde R. Metz, Schaum's Outlines, Physical Chemistry, 2nd Ed. (1989), McGraw-Hill, ISBN 0-07-041715-6

T

10.75 Module component: The impact of sustainable steering: Insights for holistic decision-making [T-ZAK-113411]**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	1130701	The Impact of Sustainable Steering: Insights for Holistic Decision-Making	2 SWS	Seminar	Konrad

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

The Impact of Sustainable Steering: Insights for Holistic Decision-Making**Seminar (S)**1130701, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Content**

You can't manage what you don't measure – to make meaningful progress towards more sustainable practices, we are relying on accurate data and holistic insights. But why do we mostly still rely on “traditional reporting” which clearly reaches its limits in the context of sustainability? How can operations report and steer more holistically and thereby successfully achieve its sustainability ambitions? What are concrete methodologies and what might be potential limitations of these?

We all are involved in one way or another in decision making at different levels. To allow critically questioning existing indicators and formulating informed, sustainable decisions, this seminar aims at discussing answers to the above-mentioned questions by offering key insights into sustainable steering. A specific focus will be laid on concrete methodologies and the implementation of such in a business context.

Designed to be interactive, dialogue and active participation will be encouraged. No prior experience is necessary and participants from all backgrounds are welcomed, but a willingness to learn and contribute is a must. Participants will present on a chosen topic.

2 – 3 LP**Organizational issues**

Registration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/4991>

T

10.76 Module component: Tutorial Basics of Mechatronics [T-MACH-113524]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-MACH-106711 - Electrical Engineering and Mechatronics](#)
Prerequisite for: [T-MACH-113525 - Basics of Mechatronics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2162331	Tutorial Basics of Mechatronics	2 SWS	Practice / 	Fidlin, Novelli

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Passing this course allows to register to the exam "Basics of Mechatronics" (T-MACH-113525).

Prerequisites

None

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

30 hours

T

10.77 Module component: Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I [T-MACH-113502]


Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106705 - Engineering Mechanics](#)

Prerequisite for: [T-MACH-113501 - Engineering Mechanics I](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	3161011	Engineering Mechanics I (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Gisy, Kehrer, Langhoff
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-100528-englisch	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Successful solution of worksheets. Details are given in the first lecture "Engineering Mechanics I"
Passing this course allows to register to the exam "Engineering Mechanics I" (see T-MACH-113501).

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The corresponding course is offered in English.

Workload

30 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Engineering Mechanics I (Tutorial)

3161011, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

See Lecture "Engineering Mechanics I"

Organizational issues

The first tutorial takes place on Fri 31/10/2025

Literature

See Lecture "Engineering Mechanics I"

T

10.78 Module component: Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II [T-MACH-113504]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106705 - Engineering Mechanics](#)

Prerequisite for: [T-MACH-113503 - Engineering Mechanics II](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Assessment

Successful solution of worksheets. Details are given in the first lecture "Engineering Mechanics II"
Passing this course allows to register to the exam "Engineering Mechanics II" (see T-MACH-113503).

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The corresponding course is offered in English.

Workload

30 hours

T

10.79 Module component: Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III [T-MACH-113506]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106705 - Engineering Mechanics](#)
Prerequisite for: [T-MACH-113505 - Engineering Mechanics III](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Exams			
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113506	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III	Fidlin

Assessment

Passing this course allows to register to the exam "Engineering Mechanics III" (see T-MACH-113505).

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

30 hours

T 10.80 Module component: Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I [T-MACH-113542]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dr. Michael Fischlschweiger
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106709 - Technical Thermodynamics](#)

Prerequisite for: [T-MACH-113544 - Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework (written)	1 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	2165510	Consultation Hours	4 SWS	Consultation-hour (Sprechs / 🗣️)	Schießl, Fischlschweiger
WT 25/26	3165015	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Tutorial (/ 🗣️)	Schießl, Fischlschweiger, Bykov
WT 25/26	3165018	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I (Auditorium exercises)	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Bykov, Schießl, Fischlschweiger
ST 2026	2166505	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I (Repeater)	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Fischlschweiger, Schießl
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113542	Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Fischlschweiger, Schießl
ST 2026	76-T-MACH-113542	Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Fischlschweiger, Schießl

Legend: 🗣️ Online, 🗣️🗣️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✖ Canceled

Assessment

Successful completion of written preliminary tests.

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

Workload

30 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I (Repeater)

2166505, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content

Calculation of thermodynamic problems

Organizational issues

Dear Students,

Please direct all inquiries regarding courses, prerequisites, and exams in Thermodynamics to: lehre@itt.kit.edu

Always use your official KIT email address for all correspondence.

Please refrain from sending identical inquiries in separate emails to multiple recipients.

Nachteilsausgleiche bitte fristgerecht an: lehre@itt.kit.edu schicken.

Please send the requests for compensations for disadvantages to lehre@itt.kit.edu within the deadline.

T **10.81 Module component: Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II [T-MACH-113543]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dr. Michael Fischlschweiger
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106709 - Technical Thermodynamics](#)

Prerequisite for: [T-MACH-113545 - Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II](#)

Type Coursework (written)	Credits 1 CP	Grading pass/fail	Term offered Each summer term	Expansion 1 semesters	Version 1
-------------------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---------------------

Courses					
WT 25/26	2165510	Consultation Hours	4 SWS	Consultation-hour (Sprechs / 🗣️)	Schießl, Fischlschweiger
ST 2026	3166033	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Fischlschweiger, Schießl
ST 2026	3166526	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	4 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Fischlschweiger, Schießl
ST 2026	3166530	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Auditorium exercises)	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Fischlschweiger, Schießl
Exams					
WT 25/26	76-T-MACH-113543	Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Fischlschweiger, Schießl
ST 2026	76-T-MACH-113543	Tutorial Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Fischlschweiger, Schießl

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✖ Canceled

Assessment
 Successful completion of written preliminary tests.

Prerequisites
 none

Additional Information
 The course is offered in English.

Workload
 30 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V **Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II** **Lecture (V) On-Site**
 3166526, SS 2026, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Content

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Structure of matter, chemical fundamentals
- Kinetic theory of gases
- Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat and mass transfer

Organizational issues

Dear Students,

Please direct all inquiries regarding courses, prerequisites, and exams in Thermodynamics to: lehre@itt.kit.edu

Always use your official KIT email address for all correspondence.

Please refrain from sending identical inquiries in separate emails to multiple recipients.

Nachteilsausgleiche bitte fristgerecht an: lehre@itt.kit.edu schicken.

Please send the requests for compensations for disadvantages to lehre@itt.kit.edu within the deadline.

Literature

Selection of Thermodynamics Books

- M.C. Potter, C. W. Somerton: Schaum's Outlines for Engineers, McGraw-Hill, 1st edition (1994), ISBN 0070507074
- Y. A. Cengel, M. A. Boles: Thermodynamics, An Engineering Approach, McGraw-Hill, (e.g: 3rd Ed. (1998)), ISBN 0-07-913238-3
- Michael J. Moran, Howard N. Shapiro, Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics, Wiley (e.g: 3rd ed., 1998), ISBN 0 471 97960 0
- Clyde R. Metz, Schaum's Outlines, Physical Chemistry, 2nd Ed. (1989), McGraw-Hill, ISBN 0-07-041715-6

T

10.82 Module component: Vehicles in Sustainable Mobility Systems [T-MACH-113605]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Cichon
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-106739 - Mobility Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	4 CP	Graded	Each winter term	2

Courses					
WT 25/26	2115917	Vehicles in Sustainable Mobility Systems	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ X	Cichon, Geimer

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam, duration 90 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Basic lectures of the first three semesters.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English.

This course comprises the lecture (2 SWS) and exercises (1 SWS) on vehicles in mobility systems. In the winter semester, a course with the same content is offered in English (T-MACH-113605 Vehicles in Sustainable Mobility Systems).

Lecture notes will be made available on ILIAS. ILIAS access is password-protected. You will receive the password after entering your KIT e-mail address on the institute's website under Studies and Teaching\Lectures.

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Vehicles in Sustainable Mobility Systems

2115917, WS 25/26, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Cancelled

Content

- Mobility as a basic human need
- Changes in mobility and their characteristics under temporal, spatial and capacity aspects; History and future of vehicles
- Classification of vehicles; Energy conversion, energy sources, basic requirements for vehicle drives
- Driving resistance, design fundamentals, power performance requirements
- Driving dynamics and vehicle dynamics
- Components of energy conversion, propulsion, engine characteristics, torque conversion, power transmission components
- Motorized vehicle systems: passenger cars, commercial vehicles, rail vehicles, trams, magnetic levitation trains, forestry and agricultural machines as well as construction machines
- Sustainability aspects for mobility systems

T

10.83 Module component: World history of state and law [T-FORUM-113835]**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-MACH-106733 - Key Competencies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	1

Courses					
WT 25/26	1130603	World History of State and Law	2 SWS	Seminar /	Balykin
ST 2026	1130603	World History of State and Law	2 SWS	Seminar /	Balykin

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

World History of State and Law1130603, WS 25/26, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)
Online****Content**

"World History of State and Law" is a historical interdisciplinary course, which explains the development of state construction, the legal system, and social structure throughout history (from Ancient Egypt to contemporary times):

- General characteristics of the History of State and Law of the countries of the Ancient East. History of the State and Law (HSL) of Ancient Egypt. History of State and Law of Ancient Babylon. HSL of Ancient China and Ancient India.
- HSL of Ancient Greece. History of State and Law of Ancient Rome.
- General characteristics of the feudal State and Law. History of the Kingdom of the Franks.
- HSL of feudal France and Germany. History of State and Law of feudal England.
- HSL of Byzantium and the Arabian Caliphate.
- The emergence and development of bourgeois State and Law in England (mid XVII–XIX centuries.). The emergence and development of the bourgeois State and Law of the US (XVII–XIX centuries). Formation and development of the bourgeois State and Law in France (the end of the XVIII – 30th years of the XX century).
- Formation and development of bourgeois Germany and Japan (XIX – 30th years of the XX century).
- HSL of contemporary Germany. History of State and Law of modern France.
- HSL of contemporary USA. History of State and Law of modern UK.
- HSL of contemporary Ukraine.
- HSL of contemporary China. History of State and Law of contemporary Japan.

2-3 LP**Organizational issues**Registration required at: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/4972>**Literature**

Good English language skills B2, willingness to debate and make oral presentation

V

World History of State and Law1130603, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)
Online**

Content

The Seminar explains the development of state construction, the legal system, and social structure throughout history (from Ancient Egypt to contemporary times):

- General characteristics of the History of State and Law of the countries of the Ancient East. History of the State and Law (HSL) of Ancient Egypt. History of State and Law of Ancient Babylon. HSL of Ancient China and Ancient India.
- HSL of Ancient Greece. History of State and Law of Ancient Rome.
- General characteristics of the feudal State and Law. History of the Kingdom of the Franks.
- HSL of feudal France and Germany. History of State and Law of feudal England.
- HSL of Byzantium and the Arabian Caliphate.
- The emergence and development of bourgeois State and Law in England (mid XVII–XIX centuries.). The US (XVII–XIX centuries). and in France (the end of the XVIII – 30th years of the XX century).
- Formation and development of bourgeois Germany and Japan (XIX – 30th years of the XX century).
- HSL of contemporary Germany, modern France
- USA, modern UK
- Ukraine
- China and Japan

2-3 LP**Organizational issues**

Registration required at:

Literature

Good English language skills B2, willingness to debate and make oral presentation